



## man pages section 3: Library Interfaces and Headers

---

Sun Microsystems, Inc.  
4150 Network Circle  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
U.S.A.

Part No: 816-0218-10  
May 2002

Copyright 2002 Sun Microsystems, Inc. 4150 Network Circle, Santa Clara, CA 95054 U.S.A. All rights reserved.

This product or document is protected by copyright and distributed under licenses restricting its use, copying, distribution, and decompilation. No part of this product or document may be reproduced in any form by any means without prior written authorization of Sun and its licensors, if any. Third-party software, including font technology, is copyrighted and licensed from Sun suppliers.

Parts of the product may be derived from Berkeley BSD systems, licensed from the University of California. UNIX is a registered trademark in the U.S. and other countries, exclusively licensed through X/Open Company, Ltd.

Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo, docs.sun.com, AnswerBook, AnswerBook2, and Solaris are trademarks, registered trademarks, or service marks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. Products bearing SPARC trademarks are based upon an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc.

The OPEN LOOK and Sun™ Graphical User Interface was developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. for its users and licensees. Sun acknowledges the pioneering efforts of Xerox in researching and developing the concept of visual or graphical user interfaces for the computer industry. Sun holds a non-exclusive license from Xerox to the Xerox Graphical User Interface, which license also covers Sun's licensees who implement OPEN LOOK GUIs and otherwise comply with Sun's written license agreements.

Federal Acquisitions: Commercial Software—Government Users Subject to Standard License Terms and Conditions.

DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED CONDITIONS, REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT, ARE DISCLAIMED, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH DISCLAIMERS ARE HELD TO BE LEGALLY INVALID.

---

Copyright 2002 Sun Microsystems, Inc. 4150 Network Circle, Santa Clara, CA 95054 U.S.A. Tous droits réservés

Ce produit ou document est protégé par un copyright et distribué avec des licences qui en restreignent l'utilisation, la copie, la distribution, et la décompilation. Aucune partie de ce produit ou document ne peut être reproduite sous aucune forme, par quelque moyen que ce soit, sans l'autorisation préalable et écrite de Sun et de ses bailleurs de licence, s'il y en a. Le logiciel détenu par des tiers, et qui comprend la technologie relative aux polices de caractères, est protégé par un copyright et licencié par des fournisseurs de Sun.

Des parties de ce produit pourront être dérivées du système Berkeley BSD licenciés par l'Université de Californie. UNIX est une marque déposée aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays et licenciée exclusivement par X/Open Company, Ltd.

Sun, Sun Microsystems, le logo Sun, docs.sun.com, AnswerBook, AnswerBook2, et Solaris sont des marques de fabrique ou des marques déposées, ou marques de service, de Sun Microsystems, Inc. aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays. Toutes les marques SPARC sont utilisées sous licence et sont des marques de fabrique ou des marques déposées de SPARC International, Inc. aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays. Les produits portant les marques SPARC sont basés sur une architecture développée par Sun Microsystems, Inc.

L'interface d'utilisation graphique OPEN LOOK et Sun™ a été développée par Sun Microsystems, Inc. pour ses utilisateurs et licenciés. Sun reconnaît les efforts de pionniers de Xerox pour la recherche et le développement du concept des interfaces d'utilisation visuelle ou graphique pour l'industrie de l'informatique. Sun détient une licence non exclusive de Xerox sur l'interface d'utilisation graphique Xerox, cette licence couvrant également les licenciés de Sun qui mettent en place l'interface d'utilisation graphique OPEN LOOK et qui en outre se conforment aux licences écrites de Sun.

CETTE PUBLICATION EST FOURNIE "EN L'ETAT" ET AUCUNE GARANTIE, EXPRESSE OU IMPLICITE, N'EST ACCORDEE, Y COMPRIS DES GARANTIES CONCERNANT LA VALEUR MARCHANDE, L'APTITUDE DE LA PUBLICATION A REpondre A UNE UTILISATION PARTICULIERE, OU LE FAIT QU'ELLE NE SOIT PAS CONTREFAISANTE DE PRODUIT DE TIERS. CE DENI DE GARANTIE NE S'APPLIQUERAIT PAS, DANS LA MESURE OU IL SERAIT TENU JURIDIQUEMENT NUL ET NON AVENU.



020313@3332



# Contents

---

**Preface** 7

**Introduction** 13

Intro(3) 14

**Library Interfaces and Headers** 27

acct(3HEAD) 28

aio(3HEAD) 30

ar(3HEAD) 31

dirent(3HEAD) 34

fcntl(3HEAD) 35

floatingpoint(3HEAD) 39

in(3HEAD) 41

inet(3HEAD) 43

langinfo(3HEAD) 44

libadm(3LIB) 47

libaio(3LIB) 48

libbsdmalloc(3LIB) 49

libbsm(3LIB) 50

libc(3LIB) 52

libcfgadm(3LIB) 78

libcpc(3LIB) 79

libcrypt(3LIB) 80

libcurses(3LIB) 81

libcurses(3LIBUCB) 88

libdbm(3LIBUCB) 90  
libdevid(3LIB) 91  
libdevinfo(3LIB) 92  
libdl(3LIB) 94  
libdmi(3LIB) 95  
libdmici(3LIB) 96  
libdmimi(3LIB) 97  
libelf(3LIB) 98  
libexact(3LIB) 100  
libform(3LIB) 102  
libgen(3LIB) 104  
libgss(3LIB) 106  
libintl(3LIB) 108  
libkstat(3LIB) 109  
libkvm(3LIB) 110  
libl(3LIB) 111  
liblayout(3LIB) 112  
libmail(3LIB) 113  
libmalloc(3LIB) 114  
libmapmalloc(3LIB) 115  
libmd5(3LIB) 116  
libmenu(3LIB) 117  
libmp(3LIB) 119  
libmtmalloc(3LIB) 120  
libnsl(3LIB) 121  
libnvpair(3LIB) 129  
libpam(3LIB) 131  
libpanel(3LIB) 133  
libpctx(3LIB) 134  
libpicl(3LIB) 135  
libpicltree(3LIB) 136  
libplot(3LIB) 138  
libpool(3LIB) 140  
libproject(3LIB) 144  
libpthread(3LIB) 145  
librac(3LIB) 148  
libresolv(3LIB) 149  
librpcsoc(3LIBUCB) 151

librpcsvc(3LIB)	152
librsm(3LIB)	153
librt(3LIB)	155
librtld_db(3LIB)	157
libsec(3LIB)	158
libsecdb(3LIB)	159
libsendfile(3LIB)	161
libslp(3LIB)	162
libsocket(3LIB)	163
libssagent(3LIB)	165
libssanmp(3LIB)	166
libsys(3LIB)	167
libsysevent(3LIB)	172
libtermcap(3LIBUCB)	173
libthread(3LIB)	174
libthread_db(3LIB)	178
libtntctl(3LIB)	180
libucb(3LIBUCB)	182
libvolmgt(3LIB)	184
libw(3LIB)	185
libwsreg(3LIB)	187
libxfn(3LIB)	189
libxnet(3LIB)	194
liby(3LIB)	197
math(3HEAD)	198
mqueue(3HEAD)	199
ndbm(3HEAD)	200
netdb(3HEAD)	201
nl_types(3HEAD)	205
sched(3HEAD)	206
siginfo(3HEAD)	207
signal(3HEAD)	211
socket(3HEAD)	218
stat(3HEAD)	223
stdarg(3HEAD)	225
time(3HEAD)	227
types32(3HEAD)	229
types(3HEAD)	230

ucontext(3HEAD) 232  
un(3HEAD) 233  
unistd(3HEAD) 234  
values(3HEAD) 241  
varargs(3HEAD) 243  
wstat(3HEAD) 245

**Index** 247

# Preface

---

Both novice users and those familiar with the SunOS operating system can use online man pages to obtain information about the system and its features. A man page is intended to answer concisely the question “What does it do?” The man pages in general comprise a reference manual. They are not intended to be a tutorial.

---

## Overview

The following contains a brief description of each man page section and the information it references:

- Section 1 describes, in alphabetical order, commands available with the operating system.
- Section 1M describes, in alphabetical order, commands that are used chiefly for system maintenance and administration purposes.
- Section 2 describes all of the system calls. Most of these calls have one or more error returns. An error condition is indicated by an otherwise impossible returned value.
- Section 3 describes functions found in various libraries, other than those functions that directly invoke UNIX system primitives, which are described in Section 2.
- Section 4 outlines the formats of various files. The C structure declarations for the file formats are given where applicable.
- Section 5 contains miscellaneous documentation such as character-set tables.
- Section 6 contains available games and demos.
- Section 7 describes various special files that refer to specific hardware peripherals and device drivers. STREAMS software drivers, modules and the STREAMS-generic set of system calls are also described.

- Section 9 provides reference information needed to write device drivers in the kernel environment. It describes two device driver interface specifications: the Device Driver Interface (DDI) and the Driver/Kernel Interface (DKI).
- Section 9E describes the DDI/DKI, DDI-only, and DKI-only entry-point routines a developer can include in a device driver.
- Section 9F describes the kernel functions available for use by device drivers.
- Section 9S describes the data structures used by drivers to share information between the driver and the kernel.

Below is a generic format for man pages. The man pages of each manual section generally follow this order, but include only needed headings. For example, if there are no bugs to report, there is no BUGS section. See the `intro` pages for more information and detail about each section, and `man(1)` for more information about man pages in general.

NAME	This section gives the names of the commands or functions documented, followed by a brief description of what they do.
SYNOPSIS	This section shows the syntax of commands or functions. When a command or file does not exist in the standard path, its full path name is shown. Options and arguments are alphabetized, with single letter arguments first, and options with arguments next, unless a different argument order is required.
	The following special characters are used in this section:
[ ]	Brackets. The option or argument enclosed in these brackets is optional. If the brackets are omitted, the argument must be specified.
. . .	Ellipses. Several values can be provided for the previous argument, or the previous argument can be specified multiple times, for example, "filename . . .".
	Separator. Only one of the arguments separated by this character can be specified at a time.
{ }	Braces. The options and/or arguments enclosed within braces are interdependent, such that everything enclosed must be treated as a unit.



PROTOCOL	This section occurs only in subsection 3R to indicate the protocol description file.
DESCRIPTION	This section defines the functionality and behavior of the service. Thus it describes concisely what the command does. It does not discuss OPTIONS or cite EXAMPLES. Interactive commands, subcommands, requests, macros, and functions are described under USAGE.
IOCTL	This section appears on pages in Section 7 only. Only the device class that supplies appropriate parameters to the <code>ioctl(2)</code> system call is called <code>ioctl</code> and generates its own heading. <code>ioctl</code> calls for a specific device are listed alphabetically (on the man page for that specific device). <code>ioctl</code> calls are used for a particular class of devices all of which have an <code>io</code> ending, such as <code>mtio(7I)</code> .
OPTIONS	This section lists the command options with a concise summary of what each option does. The options are listed literally and in the order they appear in the SYNOPSIS section. Possible arguments to options are discussed under the option, and where appropriate, default values are supplied.
OPERANDS	This section lists the command operands and describes how they affect the actions of the command.
OUTPUT	This section describes the output – standard output, standard error, or output files – generated by the command.
RETURN VALUES	If the man page documents functions that return values, this section lists these values and describes the conditions under which they are returned. If a function can return only constant values, such as 0 or -1, these values are listed in tagged paragraphs. Otherwise, a single paragraph describes the return values of each function. Functions declared void do not return values, so they are not discussed in RETURN VALUES.
ERRORS	On failure, most functions place an error code in the global variable <code>errno</code> indicating why they failed. This section lists alphabetically all error codes a function can generate and describes the conditions that cause each error. When more than

	one condition can cause the same error, each condition is described in a separate paragraph under the error code.
USAGE	This section lists special rules, features, and commands that require in-depth explanations. The subsections listed here are used to explain built-in functionality:  Commands Modifiers Variables Expressions Input Grammar
EXAMPLES	This section provides examples of usage or of how to use a command or function. Wherever possible a complete example including command-line entry and machine response is shown. Whenever an example is given, the prompt is shown as <code>example%</code> , or if the user must be superuser, <code>example#</code> . Examples are followed by explanations, variable substitution rules, or returned values. Most examples illustrate concepts from the SYNOPSIS, DESCRIPTION, OPTIONS, and USAGE sections.
ENVIRONMENT VARIABLES	This section lists any environment variables that the command or function affects, followed by a brief description of the effect.
EXIT STATUS	This section lists the values the command returns to the calling program or shell and the conditions that cause these values to be returned. Usually, zero is returned for successful completion, and values other than zero for various error conditions.
FILES	This section lists all file names referred to by the man page, files of interest, and files created or required by commands. Each is followed by a descriptive summary or explanation.
ATTRIBUTES	This section lists characteristics of commands, utilities, and device drivers by defining the attribute type and its corresponding value. See <code>attributes(5)</code> for more information.
SEE ALSO	This section lists references to other man pages, in-house documentation, and outside publications.

DIAGNOSTICS	This section lists diagnostic messages with a brief explanation of the condition causing the error.
WARNINGS	This section lists warnings about special conditions which could seriously affect your working conditions. This is not a list of diagnostics.
NOTES	This section lists additional information that does not belong anywhere else on the page. It takes the form of an aside to the user, covering points of special interest. Critical information is never covered here.
BUGS	This section describes known bugs and, wherever possible, suggests workarounds.



# Introduction

---

Intro(3)

<b>NAME</b>	Intro – introduction to functions and libraries
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>This section describes functions found in various Solaris libraries, other than those functions described in Section 2 of this manual that directly invoke UNIX system primitives. Function declarations can be obtained from the <code>#include</code> files indicated on each page. Pages are grouped by library and are identified by the library name (or an abbreviation of the library name) after the section number. Collections of related libraries are grouped into five volumes as described below. A sixth volume (listed first) contains pages describing the contents of each shared library and each header used by the functions, macros, and external variables described in the remaining five volumes.</p>
<b>Library Interfaces and Headers</b>	<p>This volume describes the contents of each shared library and each header used by functions, macros, and external variables described in the remaining five volumes.</p> <p>(3LIB)           The libraries described in this section are implemented as shared objects.</p> <p>                  Descriptions of shared objects may include a definition of the global symbols that define the shared objects' public interface, for example <code>SUNW_1.1</code>. Other interfaces may exist within the shared object, for example <code>SUNW_private.1.1</code>. The public interface provides a stable, committed set of symbols for application development. The private interfaces are for internal use only, and may change at any time.</p> <p>                  For many shared objects, an archive library is provided for backward compatibility on 32-bit systems only. Use of these libraries may restrict an applications ability to migrate between different Solaris releases. As dynamic linking is the preferred compilation method on Solaris, the use of these libraries is discouraged.</p> <p>(3LIBUCB)       The SunOS/BSD Compatibility libraries described in this section are implemented as a shared object. See (3LIB) above.</p> <p>(3HEAD)         The headers described in this section are used by functions, macros, and external variables. Headers contain function prototypes, definitions of symbolic constants, common structures, preprocessor macros, and defined types. Each function described in the remaining five volumes specifies the headers that an application must include in order to use that function. In most cases only one header is required. These headers are present on an application development system; they do have to be present on the target execution system.</p>
<b>Basic Library Functions</b>	<p>The functions described in this volume are the core C library functions that are basic to application development.</p> <p>(3C)             These functions, together with those of Section 2, constitute the standard C library, <code>libc</code>, which is automatically linked by the C</p>

compilation system. The standard C library is implemented as a shared object, `libc.so`, and as an archive, `libc.a`. C programs are linked with the shared object version of the standard C library by default. Specify `-Bstatic` or `-dn` on the `cc` command line to link with the archive version. See `libc(3LIB)`, `cc(1B)` for other overrides, and the “C Compilation System” chapter of the *ANSI C Programmer’s Guide* for a discussion. Some functions behave differently in standard-conforming environments. This behavior is noted on the individual manual pages. See `standards(5)`.

- (3DL) These functions constitute the dynamic linking library, `libdl`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libdl.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-ldl` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libdl(3LIB)`.
- (3MALLOC) These functions constitute the various memory allocation libraries: `libmalloc`, `libbsdmalloc`, `libmapmalloc`, and `libtmalloc`. Each of these libraries is implemented as a shared object (`libmalloc.so`, `libbsdmalloc.so`, `libmapmalloc.so`, and `libtmalloc.so`) and all except `libtmalloc` are implemented as archives (`libmalloc.a`, `libbsdmalloc.a`, `libmapmalloc.a`). These libraries are not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lmalloc`, `-lbsdmalloc`, `-lmapmalloc`, and `-lmtmalloc` to link with, respectively, `libmalloc`, `libbsdmalloc`, `libmapmalloc`, and `libtmalloc`. See `libmalloc(3LIB)`, `libbsdmalloc(3LIB)`, `libmapmalloc(3LIB)`, and `libtmalloc(3LIB)`.
- (3UCB) These functions constitute the Source Compatibility (with BSD functions) library. It is implemented as a shared object, `libucb.so`, and as an archive, `libucb.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lucb` on the `cc` command line to link with this library, which is located in the `/usr/ucb` subdirectory. Headers for this library are located within `/usr/ucbinclude`. See `libucb(3LIBUCB)`.

## Networking Library Functions

The functions described in this volume comprise the various networking libraries.

- (3GSS) The functions in this library are the routines that comprise the Generic Security Services API library. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libgss.so.1`, but it is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lgss` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libgss(3LIB)`.
- (3LDAP) These functions constitute the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol library, `libldap`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libldap.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lldap` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `ldap(3LDAP)`.

## Intro(3)

- (3NSL) These functions constitute the Network Service Library, `libnsl`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libnsl.so`, and as an archive, `libnsl.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lnsl` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libnsl(3LIB)`.
- Many base networking functions are also available in the X/Open Networking Interfaces library, `libxnet`. See section (3XNET) below for more information on the `libxnet` interfaces.
- (3RAC) These functions constitute the remote asynchronous calls library, `librac`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `librac.so`, and as an archive, `librac.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lrac` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `librac(3LIB)`.
- (3RESOLV) These functions constitute the resolver library, `libresolv`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libresolv.so`, and as an archive, `libresolv.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lresolv` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libresolv(3LIB)`.
- (3RPC) These functions constitute the remote procedure call libraries, `librpcsvc` and `librpcsoc`. The latter is provided for compatibility only; new applications should not link to it. Both libraries are implemented as shared objects, `librpcsvc.so` and `librpcsoc.so`, respectively, and `librpcsvc` is implemented as an archive, `librpcsvc.a`. Neither library is automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lrpcsvc` or `-lrpcsoc` on the `cc` command line to link with these libraries. See `librpcsvc(3LIB)` and `librpcsoc(3LIBUCB)`.
- (3SLP) These functions constitute the Service Location Protocol library, `libslp`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libslp.so.1`, but it is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. See `libslp(3LIB)`
- (3SOCKET) These functions constitute the sockets library, `libsocket`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libsocket.so`, and as an archive, `libsocket.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lsocket` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libsocket(3LIB)`.
- (3XFN) These functions constitute the X/Open Federated Naming library, `libxfn`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libxfn.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lxfn` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libxfn(3LIB)`, `xfn(3XFN)`, `fns(5)`, and `standards(5)`.



(3XNET) These functions constitute X/Open networking interfaces which comply with the X/Open CAE Specification, Networking Services, Issue 4 (September, 1994). This library is implemented as a shared object, `libxnet.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lxnet` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libxnet(3LIB)` and `standards(5)` for compilation information.

Under all circumstances, the use of the Sockets API is recommended over the XTI and TLI APIs. If portability to other XPGV4v2 (see `standards(5)`) systems is a requirement, the application must use the `libxnet` interfaces. If portability is not required, the sockets interfaces in `libsocket` and `libnsl` are recommended over those in `libxnet`. Between the XTI and TLI APIs, the XTI interfaces (available with `libxnet`) are recommended over the TLI interfaces (available with `libnsl`).

### Curses Library Functions

The functions described in this volume comprise the libraries that provide graphics and character screen updating capabilities.

(3CURSES) The functions constitute the following libraries:

<code>libcurses</code>	These functions constitute the curses library, <code>libcurses</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libcurses.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libcurses.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lcurses</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libcurses(3LIB)</code> .
<code>libform</code>	These functions constitute the forms library, <code>libform</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libform.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libforms.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lform</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libform(3LIB)</code> .
<code>libmenu</code>	These functions constitute the menus library, <code>libmenu</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libmenu.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libmenu.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lmenu</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libmenu(3LIB)</code> .
<code>libpanel</code>	These functions constitute the panels library, <code>libpanel</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libpanel.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libpanel.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify

### Intro(3)

		-lpanel on the cc command line to link with this library. See libpanel(3LIB).
(3PLOT)		These functions constitute the graphics library, libplot. This library is implemented as a shared object, libplot.so, and as an archive, libplot.a, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify -lplot on the cc command line to link with this library. See libplot(3LIB).
(3XCURSES)		These functions constitute the X/Open Curses library, located in /usr/xpg4/lib/libcurses.so.1. This library provides a set of internationalized functions and macros for creating and modifying input and output to a terminal screen. Included in this library are functions for creating windows, highlighting text, writing to the screen, reading from user input, and moving the cursor. X/Open Curses is designed to optimize screen update activities. The X/Open Curses library conforms fully with Issue 4 of the X/Open Extended Curses specification.
<b>Threads and Realtime Library Functions</b>		The functions described in this volume constitute the threads and realtime libraries.
(3AIO)		These functions constitute the asynchronous I/O library, liaio. This library is implemented as a shared object, libaio.so, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify -laio on the cc command line to link with this library. See libaio(3LIB).
(3DOOR)		These functions constitute the doors library, libdoor. This library is implemented as a shared object, libdoor.so, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify -ldoor on the cc command line to link with this library.
(3RT)		These functions constitute the POSIX.4 Realtime library, librt. It is implemented as a shared object, librt.so, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify -lrt on the cc command line to link with this library. Note that the former name for this library, libposix4, is maintained for backward compatibility but should be avoided. See librt(3LIB).
(3SCHED)		These functions constitute the LWP scheduling library, libsched. This library is implemented as a shared object, libsched.so, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify -lsched on the cc command line to link with this library. .
(3THR)		These functions constitute the threads libraries, libpthread, libthread, and libthread_db. The libpthread and libthread libraries are used for building multithreaded applications: libpthread implements the POSIX (see standards(5)) threads interface, whereas libthread

implements the Solaris threads interface. The `libthread_db` library is useful for building debuggers for multithreaded applications.

Both POSIX threads and Solaris threads can be used within the same application. Their implementations are completely compatible with each other; however, only POSIX threads guarantee portability to other POSIX-conforming environments.

When POSIX and Solaris threads are used in the same application, if there are calls with the same name but different semantics, the POSIX semantic supersedes the Solaris threads semantic. For example, the call to `fork()` will imply the `fork1()` semantic in a program linked with the POSIX threads library, whether or not it is also linked with `-lthread` (Solaris threads).

The `libpthread`, `libthread`, and `libthread_db` libraries are implemented as shared objects, `libpthread.so`, `libthread_db.so`, and `libthread.so`, respectively. These libraries are not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lpthread`, `-lthread`, or `-lthread_db` on the `cc` command line to link with these libraries. See `libpthread(3LIB)`, `libthread(3LIB)`, and `libthread_db(3LIB)`.

### Extended Library Functions

The functions described in this volume comprise various specialized libraries that are not limited to the following:

- (3BSM)            These functions constitute the basic security library, `libbsm`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libbsm.so`, and as an archive, `libbsm.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lbsm` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libbsm(3LIB)`.
- (3CFGADM)        These functions constitute the configuration administration library, `libcfgadm`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libcfgadm.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lcfgadm` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libcfgadm(3LIB)`.
- (3CPC)            These functions constitute the CPU performance counter library, `libcpc`, and the process context library, `libpctx`. These libraries are implemented as shared objects, `libcpc.so` and `libpctx.so`, respectively, but are not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lcpc` or `-lpctx` on the `cc` command line to link with these libraries. See `libcpc(3LIB)` and `libpctx(3LIB)`.
- (3DEVID)         These functions constitute the device ID library, `libdevid`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libdevid.so`, but is

### Intro(3)

	<p>not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-ldevid</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libdevid(3LIB)</code>.</p>
(3DEVINFO)	<p>These functions constitute the device information library, <code>libdevinfo</code>. This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libdevinfo.so</code>, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-ldevinfo</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libdevinfo(3LIB)</code>.</p>
(3DMI)	<p>These functions constitute the DMI libraries, <code>libdmi</code>, <code>libdmici</code>, and <code>libdmimi</code>. These libraries are implemented as shared objects, <code>libdmi.so</code>, <code>libdmici.so</code>, and <code>libdmimi.so</code>, respectively, but are not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-ldmi</code>, <code>-ldmici</code>, or <code>-ldmimi</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with these libraries. See <code>libdmi(3LIB)</code>, <code>libdmici(3LIB)</code>, and <code>libdmimi(3LIB)</code>.</p>
(3ELF)	<p>These functions constitute the ELF access library, <code>libelf</code>, (Extensible Linking Format). This library provides the interface for the creation and analyses of “elf” files; executables, objects, and shared objects. <code>libelf</code> is implemented as a shared object, <code>libelf.so</code>, and as an archive, <code>libelf.a</code>, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lelf</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libelf(3LIB)</code>.</p>
(3EXACCT)	<p>These functions constitute the extended accounting access library, <code>libexacct</code>, and the project database access library, <code>libproject</code>. These libraries are implemented as shared objects, <code>libexacct.so</code> and <code>libproject.so</code>, respectively, but are not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lexacct</code> or <code>-lproject</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with these libraries. See <code>libexacct(3LIB)</code> and <code>libproject(3LIB)</code>.</p>
(3GEN)	<p>These functions constitute the string pattern-matching and pathname manipulation library, <code>libgen</code>. This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libgen.so</code>, and as an archive, <code>libgen.a</code>, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lgen</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libgen(3LIB)</code>.</p>
(3KSTAT)	<p>These functions constitute the kernel statistics library, which is implemented as a shared object, <code>libkstat.so</code>, and as an archive, <code>libkstat.a</code>, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lkstat</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libkstat(3LIB)</code>.</p>
(3KVM)	<p>These functions allow access to the kernel’s virtual memory library, which is implemented as a shared object, <code>libkvm.so</code>, and</p>

	as an archive, <code>libkvm.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lkvm</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libkvm(3LIB)</code> .
(3LAYOUT)	These functions constitute the layout service library, which is implemented as a shared object, <code>liblayout.so</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-llayout</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>liblayout(3LIB)</code> .
(3M)	These functions constitute the mathematical library, <code>libm</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libm.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libm.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lm</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library.
(3MAIL)	These functions constitute the user mailbox management library, <code>libmail</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libmail.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libmail.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lmail</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library.
(3MP)	These functions constitute the integer mathematical library, <code>libmp</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libmp.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libmp.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lmp</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libmp(3LIB)</code> .
(3NVPAIR)	These functions constitute the name–value pair library, <code>libnvpair</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libnvpair.so</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lnvpair</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libnvpair(3LIB)</code> .
(3PAM)	These functions constitute the Pluggable Authentication Module (PAM) library, <code>libpam</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libpam.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libpam.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lpam</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libpam(3LIB)</code> .
(3PICL)	These functions constitute the PICL library, <code>libpicl</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libpicl.so</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lpicl</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libpicl(3LIB)</code> and <code>libpicl(3PICL)</code> .
(3PICLTREE)	These functions constitute the PICL plug-in library, <code>libpicltree</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libpicltree.so</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system.

## Intro(3)

	Specify <code>-lpicltree</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libpicltree(3LIB)</code> and <code>libpicltree(3PICLTREE)</code> .
(3POOL)	These functions constitute the pool configuration manipulation library, <code>libpool</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libpool.so</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lpool</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libpool(3LIB)</code> .
(3PROJECT)	These functions constitute the project database access library, <code>libproject</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libproject.so</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lproject</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libproject(3LIB)</code> .
(3RSM)	These functions constitute the remote shared memory library, <code>librsm</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>librsm.so</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lrsm</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>librsm(3LIB)</code> .
(3SEC)	These functions constitute the file access control library, <code>libsec</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libsec.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libsec.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lsec</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libsec(3LIB)</code> .
(3SECDB)	These functions constitute the security attributes database library, <code>libsecdb</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libsecdb.so</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lsecdb</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libsecdb(3LIB)</code> .
(3SNMP)	These functions constitute the SNMP libraries, <code>libdssagent</code> and <code>libdssasnmplib</code> . These libraries are implemented as shared objects, <code>libssagent.so</code> and <code>libssasnmplib.so</code> , respectively, but are not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lssagent</code> or <code>-lssasnmplib</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with these libraries. See <code>libssagent(3LIB)</code> and <code>libssasnmplib(3LIB)</code> .
(3SYSEVENT)	These functions constitute the system event library, <code>libsysevent</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libsysevent.so</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lsysevent</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libsysevent(3LIB)</code> .
(3TNF)	These functions constitute the TNF libraries, <code>libtnf</code> , <code>libtnfctl</code> , and <code>libtnfprobe</code> . These libraries are implemented as shared objects, <code>libtnf.so</code> , <code>libtnfctl.so</code> , and <code>libtnfprobe.so</code> , respectively, but are not automatically linked by the C compilation

	system. Specify <code>-ltnf</code> , <code>-ltnfctl</code> , or <code>-ltnfprobe</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with these libraries. See <code>libtnfctl(3TNF)</code> and <code>libtnfctl(3LIB)</code> .
(3VOLMGT)	These functions constitute the volume management library, <code>libvolmgt</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libvolmgt.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libvolmgt.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lvolmgt</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libvolmgt(3LIB)</code> .
(3WSREG)	These functions constitute the product install registry library, <code>libwsreg</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libwsreg.so</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lwsreg</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libwsreg(3LIB)</code> .
<b>DEFINITIONS</b>	<p>A character is any bit pattern able to fit into a byte on the machine. In some international languages, however, a “character” may require more than one byte, and is represented in multi-bytes.</p> <p>The null character is a character with value 0, conventionally represented in the C language as <code>\ 0</code>. A character array is a sequence of characters. A null-terminated character array (a <i>string</i>) is a sequence of characters, the last of which is the null character. The null string is a character array containing only the terminating null character. A null pointer is the value that is obtained by casting 0 into a pointer. C guarantees that this value will not match that of any legitimate pointer, so many functions that return pointers return <code>NULL</code> to indicate an error. The macro <code>NULL</code> is defined in <code>&lt;stdio.h&gt;</code>. Types of the form <code>size_t</code> are defined in the appropriate headers.</p>
<b>MT-Level of Libraries FILES</b>	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of library MT-Levels.</p> <p><code>INCDIR</code> usually <code>/usr/include</code></p> <p><code>LIBDIR</code> usually <code>/usr/lib (32-bit)</code> or <code>/usr/lib/sparcv9(64-bit)</code></p> <p><code>LIBDIR/libc.so</code></p> <p><code>LIBDIR/libc.a</code></p> <p><code>LIBDIR/libgen.a</code></p> <p><code>LIBDIR/libm.a</code></p> <p><code>LIBDIR/libsfm.sa</code></p> <p><code>/usr/lib/libc.so.1</code></p>
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<p><code>ar(1)</code>, <code>cc(1B)</code>, <code>ld(1)</code>, <code>fork(2)</code>, <code>intro(3)</code>, <code>stdio(3C)</code>, <code>attributes(5)</code>, <code>standards(5)</code></p> <p><i>Linker and Libraries Guide</i></p>

*Profiling Tools*

*ANSI C Programmer's Guide*

## DIAGNOSTICS

For functions that return floating-point values, error handling varies according to compilation mode. Under the `-Xt` (default) option to `cc`, these functions return the conventional values `0`, `±HUGE`, or `NaN` when the function is undefined for the given arguments or when the value is not representable. In the `-Xa` and `-Xc` compilation modes, `±HUGE_VAL` is returned instead of `±HUGE`. (`HUGE_VAL` and `HUGE` are defined in `math.h` to be infinity and the largest-magnitude single-precision number, respectively.)

## NOTES ON MULTITHREADED APPLICATIONS

When compiling a multithreaded application, either the `_POSIX_C_SOURCE` or `_POSIX_PTHREAD_SEMANTICS` flag or the `-mt` option must be specified on the command line. This enables special definitions for functions only applicable to multithreaded applications. For POSIX.1c-conforming applications, define the `_POSIX_C_SOURCE` flag to be `>= 199506L`:

```
cc [flag...] file... -D_POSIX_C_SOURCE=199506L -lpthread
```

For POSIX behavior with the Solaris `fork()` and `fork1()` distinction, compile as follows:

```
cc [flag...] file... -D_POSIX_PTHREAD_SEMANTICS -lthread
```

For Solaris threads behavior, compile as follows:

```
cc - mt [ flag... ] file...
```

When building a singlethreaded application, the above *flag* arguments should be undefined.

Unsafe interfaces should be called only from the main thread to ensure the application's safety.

MT-Safe interfaces are denoted in the `ATTRIBUTES` section of the functions and libraries manual pages (see `attributes(5)`). If a manual page does not state explicitly that an interface is MT-Safe, the user should assume that the interface is unsafe.

## REALTIME APPLICATIONS

Be sure to have set the environment variable `LD_BIND_NOW` to a non-null value to enable early binding. Refer to the "When Relocations are Processed" chapter in *Linker and Libraries Guide* for additional information.

## NOTES

None of the functions, external variables, or macros should be redefined in the user's programs. Any other name may be redefined without affecting the behavior of other library functions, but such redefinition may conflict with a declaration in an included header.



The headers in *INCDIR* provide function prototypes (function declarations including the types of arguments) for most of the functions listed in this manual. Function prototypes allow the compiler to check for correct usage of these functions in the user's program. The `lint` program checker may also be used and will report discrepancies even if the headers are not included with `#include` statements. Definitions for Sections 2, 3C, and 3S are checked automatically. Other definitions can be included by using the `-l` option to `lint`. (For example, `-lm` includes definitions for `libm`.) Use of `lint` is highly recommended. See the `lint` chapter in *Performance Profiling Tools*.

Users should carefully note the difference between `STREAMS` and *stream*. `STREAMS` is a set of kernel mechanisms that support the development of network services and data communication drivers. It is composed of utility routines, kernel facilities, and a set of data structures. A *stream* is a file with its associated buffering. It is declared to be a pointer to a type `FILE` defined in `<stdio.h>`.

In detailed definitions of components, it is sometimes necessary to refer to symbolic names that are implementation-specific, but which are not necessarily expected to be accessible to an application program. Many of these symbolic names describe boundary conditions and system limits.

In this section, for readability, these implementation-specific values are given symbolic names. These names always appear enclosed in curly brackets to distinguish them from symbolic names of other implementation-specific constants that are accessible to application programs by headers. These names are not necessarily accessible to an application program through a header, although they may be defined in the documentation for a particular system.

In general, a portable application program should not refer to these symbolic names in its code. For example, an application program would not be expected to test the length of an argument list given to a routine to determine if it was greater than `{ARG_MAX}`.

Intro(3)

# Library Interfaces and Headers

---

## acct(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	acct – per-process accounting file format
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;sys/types.h&gt; #include &lt;sys/acct.h&gt;</pre>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Files produced as a result of calling acct(2) have records in the form defined by &lt;sys/acct.h&gt;, whose contents are:</p> <pre>typedef ushort_t  comp_t;  /* pseudo "floating point" representation */                         /* 3 bit base-8 exponent in the high */                         /* order bits, and a 13-bit fraction */                         /* in the low order bits. */  struct    acct {     char   ac_flag;        /* Accounting flag */     char   ac_stat;       /* Exit status */     uid_t  ac_uid;        /* Accounting user ID */     gid_t  ac_gid;       /* Accounting group ID */     dev_t  ac_tty;       /* control tty */     time_t ac_btime;     /* Beginning time */     comp_t ac_utime;     /* accounting user time in clock ticks */     comp_t ac_stime;     /* accounting system time in clock ticks */     comp_t ac_etime;     /* accounting total elapsed time in clock ticks */     comp_t ac_mem;       /* memory usage in clicks (pages) */     comp_t ac_io;        /* chars transferred by read/write */     comp_t ac_rw;        /* number of block reads/writes */     char   ac_comm[8];   /* command name */ };  /*  * Accounting Flags  */  #define AFORK    01    /* has executed fork, but no exec */ #define ASU     02    /* used super-user privileges */ #define ACCTF   0300  /* record type */ #define AEXPND  040   /* Expanded Record Type - default */</pre> <p>In ac_flag, the AFORK flag is turned on by each fork and turned off by an exec. The ac_comm field is inherited from the parent process and is reset by any exec. Each time the system charges the process with a clock tick, it also adds to ac_mem the current process size, computed as follows:</p> $(data\ size) + (text\ size) / (number\ of\ in-core\ processes\ using\ text)$ <p>The value of ac_mem / (ac_stime + ac_utime) can be viewed as an approximation to the mean process size, as modified by text sharing.</p> <p>The structure tacct, (which resides with the source files of the accounting commands), represents a summary of accounting statistics for the user id ta_uid. This structure is used by the accounting commands to report statistics based on user id.</p>

```

/*
 * total accounting (for acct period), also for day
 */
struct tacct {
    uid_t      ta_uid;      /* user id */
    char       ta_name[8]; /* login name */
    float      ta_cpu[2];  /* cum. cpu time in minutes, */
                          /* p/np (prime/non-prime time) */
    float      ta_kcore[2]; /* cum. kcore-minutes, p/np */
    float      ta_con[2];  /* cum. connect time in minutes, p/np */
    float      ta_du;      /* cum. disk usage (blocks) */
    long       ta_pc;      /* count of processes */
    unsigned short ta_sc;  /* count of login sessions */
    unsigned short ta_dc;  /* count of disk samples */
    unsigned short ta_fee; /* fee for special services */
};

```

The `ta_cpu`, `ta_kcore`, and `ta_con` members contain usage information pertaining to prime time and non-prime time hours. The first element in each array represents the time the resource was used during prime time hours. The second element in each array represents the time the resource was used during non-prime time hours. Prime time and non-prime time hours may be set in the `holidays` file (see `holidays(4)`).

The `ta_kcore` member is a cumulative measure of the amount of memory used over the accounting period by processes owned by the user with `uid ta_uid`. The amount shown represents kilobyte segments of memory used, per minute.

The `ta_con` member represents the amount of time the user was logged in to the system.

**FILES** /etc/acct/holidays prime/non-prime time table

**SEE ALSO** `acctcom(1)`, `acct(1M)`, `acctcon(1M)`, `acctmerg(1M)`, `acctprc(1M)`, `acctsh(1M)`, `prtacct(1M)`, `runacct(1M)`, `shutacct(1M)`, `acct(2)`, `exec(2)`, `fork(2)`

**NOTES** The `ac_mem` value for a short-lived command gives little information about the actual size of the command, because `ac_mem` may be incremented while a different command (for example, the shell) is being executed by the process.

## aio(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	aio – asynchronous input and output																					
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;aio.h&gt;</pre>																					
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The <code>&lt;aio.h&gt;</code> header defines the <code>aio_cb</code> structure which includes the following members:</p> <table><tr><td><code>int</code></td><td><code>aio_fildes</code></td><td>file descriptor</td></tr><tr><td><code>off_t</code></td><td><code>aio_offset</code></td><td>file offset</td></tr><tr><td><code>volatile void*</code></td><td><code>aio_buf</code></td><td>location of buffer</td></tr><tr><td><code>size_t</code></td><td><code>aio_nbytes</code></td><td>length of transfer</td></tr><tr><td><code>int</code></td><td><code>aio_reqprio</code></td><td>request priority offset</td></tr><tr><td><code>struct sigevent</code></td><td><code>aio_sigevent</code></td><td>signal number and value</td></tr><tr><td><code>int</code></td><td><code>aio_lio_opcode</code></td><td>operation to be performed</td></tr></table> <p>This header also includes the following constants:</p> <pre>AIO_CANCELED AIO_NOTCANCELED AIO_ALLDONE LIO_WAIT LIO_NOWAIT LIO_READ LIO_WRITE LIO_NOP</pre>	<code>int</code>	<code>aio_fildes</code>	file descriptor	<code>off_t</code>	<code>aio_offset</code>	file offset	<code>volatile void*</code>	<code>aio_buf</code>	location of buffer	<code>size_t</code>	<code>aio_nbytes</code>	length of transfer	<code>int</code>	<code>aio_reqprio</code>	request priority offset	<code>struct sigevent</code>	<code>aio_sigevent</code>	signal number and value	<code>int</code>	<code>aio_lio_opcode</code>	operation to be performed
<code>int</code>	<code>aio_fildes</code>	file descriptor																				
<code>off_t</code>	<code>aio_offset</code>	file offset																				
<code>volatile void*</code>	<code>aio_buf</code>	location of buffer																				
<code>size_t</code>	<code>aio_nbytes</code>	length of transfer																				
<code>int</code>	<code>aio_reqprio</code>	request priority offset																				
<code>struct sigevent</code>	<code>aio_sigevent</code>	signal number and value																				
<code>int</code>	<code>aio_lio_opcode</code>	operation to be performed																				
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>lseek(2)</code> , <code>read(2)</code> , <code>write(2)</code> , <code>fsync(3C)</code>																					

<b>NAME</b>	ar – archive file format
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>#include &lt;ar.h&gt;</code>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The archive command <code>ar</code> is used to combine several files into one. Archives are used mainly as libraries to be searched by the link editor <code>ld</code>.</p> <p>Each archive begins with the archive magic string.</p> <pre>#define ARMAG  "!&lt;arch&gt;\n"  /* magic string */ #define SARMAG  8           /* length of magic string */</pre> <p>Following the archive magic string are the archive file members. Each file member is preceded by a file member header which is of the following format:</p> <pre>#define ARFMAG  "\n"       /* header trailer string */  struct ar_hdr  /* file member header */ {     char    ar_name[16];    /* '/' terminated file member name */     char    ar_date[12];    /* file member date */     char    ar_uid[6];      /* file member user identification */     char    ar_gid[6];      /* file member group identification */     char    ar_mode[8];     /* file member mode (octal) */     char    ar_size[10];    /* file member size */     char    ar_fmag[2];     /* header trailer string */ };</pre> <p>All information in the file member headers is in printable ASCII. The numeric information contained in the headers is stored as decimal numbers (except for <i>ar_mode</i> which is in octal). Thus, if the archive contains printable files, the archive itself is printable.</p> <p>If the file member name fits, the <i>ar_name</i> field contains the name directly, and is terminated by a slash (/) and padded with blanks on the right. If the member's name does not fit, <i>ar_name</i> contains a slash (/) followed by a decimal representation of the name's offset in the archive string table described below.</p> <p>The <i>ar_date</i> field is the modification date of the file at the time of its insertion into the archive. Common format archives can be moved from system to system as long as the portable archive command <code>ar</code> is used.</p> <p>Each archive file member begins on an even byte boundary; a newline is inserted between files if necessary. Nevertheless, the size given reflects the actual size of the file exclusive of padding.</p> <p>Notice there is no provision for empty areas in an archive file.</p> <p>Each archive that contains object files (see a .out(4)) includes an archive symbol table. This symbol table is used by the link editor <code>ld</code> to determine which archive members must be loaded during the link edit process. The archive symbol table (if it exists) is always the first file in the archive (but is never listed) and is automatically created and/or updated by <code>ar</code>.</p>

ar(3HEAD)

The archive symbol table has a zero length name (that is, `ar_name[0]` is `'/'`), `ar_name[1]` is `' '`, etc.). All “words” in this symbol table have four bytes, using the machine-independent encoding shown below. All machines use the encoding described here for the symbol table, even if the machine’s “natural” byte order is different.

```
0 1 2 3
0x01020304 01 02 03 04
```

The contents of this file are as follows:

1. The number of symbols. Length: 4 bytes.
2. The array of offsets into the archive file. Length: 4 bytes \* “the number of symbols”.
3. The name string table. Length:  $ar\_size - 4 \text{ bytes} * (\text{“the number of symbols”} + 1)$ .

As an example, the following symbol table defines 4 symbols. The archive member at file offset 114 defines *name*. The archive member at file offset 122 defines *object*. The archive member at file offset 426 defines *function* and the archive member at file offset 434 defines *name2*.

### Example Symbol Table

Offset	+0	+1	+2	+3	
0	4				4 offset entries
4	114				name
8	122				object
12	426				function
16	434				name2
20	n	a	m	e	
24	\0	o	b	j	
28	e	c	t	\0	
32	f	u	n	c	
36	t	i	o	n	
40	\0	n	a	m	
44	e	2	\0		

The string table contains exactly as many null terminated strings as there are elements in the offsets array. Each offset from the array is associated with the corresponding name from the string table (in order). The names in the string table are all the defined global symbols found in the common object files in the archive. Each offset is the location of the archive header for the associated symbol.



If some archive member's name is more than 15 bytes long, a special archive member contains a table of file names, each followed by a slash and a new-line. This string table member, if present, will precede all "normal" archive members. The special archive symbol table is not a "normal" member, and must be first if it exists. The `ar_name` entry of the string table's member header holds a zero length name `ar_name[0] == '/'`, followed by one trailing slash (`ar_name[1] == '/'`), followed by blanks (`ar_name[2] == ' '`, etc.). Offsets into the string table begin at zero. Example `ar_name` values for short and long file names appear below.

Offset	+0	+1	+2	+3	+4	+5	+6	+7	+8	+9
0	f	i	l	e	_	n	a	m	e	_
10	s	a	m	p	l	e	/	\n	l	o
20	n	g	e	r	f	i	l	e	n	a
30	m	e	x	a	m	p	l	e	/	\n

  

Member Name	ar_name
short-name	short-name/   Not in string table
file_name_sample	/0   Offset 0 in string table
longerfilenameexample	/18   Offset 18 in string table

**SEE ALSO** `ar(1)`, `ld(1)`, `strip(1)`, `a.out(4)`

**NOTES** The `strip` utility will remove all archive symbol entries from the header. The archive symbol entries must be restored with the `-ts` options of the `ar` command before the archive can be used with the link editor `ld`.

## dirent(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	dirent – file system independent directory entry
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;dirent.h&gt;</pre>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Different file system types may have different directory entries. The <code>dirent</code> structure defines a file system independent directory entry, which contains information common to directory entries in different file system types. A set of these structures is returned by the <code>getdents(2)</code> system call.</p> <p>The <code>dirent</code> structure is defined:</p> <pre>struct dirent {     ino_t          d_ino;     off_t          d_off;     unsigned short d_reclen;     char           d_name[1]; };</pre> <p>The <code>d_ino</code> is a number which is unique for each file in the file system. The <code>d_off</code> entry contains a value which is interpretable only by the filesystem that generated it. It may be supplied as an offset to <code>lseek(2)</code> to find the entry following the current one in a directory. The field <code>d_name</code> is the beginning of the character array giving the name of the directory entry. This name is null terminated and may have at most <code>MAXNAMLEN</code> characters. This results in file system independent directory entries being variable length entities. The value of <code>d_reclen</code> is the record length of this entry. This length is defined to be the number of bytes between the current entry and the next one, so that the next structure will be suitably aligned.</p>
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>getdents(2)</code> , <code>lseek(2)</code>

<b>NAME</b>	fcntl – file control options																																								
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	#include <fcntl.h>																																								
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The &lt;fcntl.h&gt; header defines the following requests and arguments for use by the functions <code>fcntl(2)</code>, <code>open(2)</code>, and <code>openat(2)</code>.</p> <p>Values for <i>cmd</i> used by <code>fcntl()</code> (the following values are unique):</p> <table> <tr> <td>F_DUPFD</td> <td>Duplicate file descriptor.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_DUP2FD</td> <td>Similar to F_DUPFD, but always returns <i>arg</i>.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_GETFD</td> <td>Get file descriptor flags.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_SETFD</td> <td>Set file descriptor flags.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_GETFL</td> <td>Get file status flags.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_SETFL</td> <td>Set file status flags.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_GETOWN</td> <td>Get process or process group ID to receive SIGURG signals.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_SETOWN</td> <td>Set process or process group ID to receive SIGURG signals.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_FREESP</td> <td>Free storage space associated with a section of the ordinary file <i>files</i>.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_GETLK</td> <td>Get record locking information.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_GETLK64</td> <td>Equivalent to F_GETLK, but takes a <code>struct flock64</code> argument rather than a <code>struct flock</code> argument.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_SETLK</td> <td>Set record locking information.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_SETLK64</td> <td>Equivalent to F_SETLK, but takes a <code>struct flock64</code> argument rather than a <code>struct flock</code> argument.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_SETLKW</td> <td>Set record locking information; wait if blocked.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_SETLKW64</td> <td>Equivalent to F_SETLKW, but takes a <code>struct flock64</code> argument rather than a <code>struct flock</code> argument.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_SHARE</td> <td>Set share reservation.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_UNSHARE</td> <td>Remove share reservation.</td> </tr> </table> <p>File descriptor flags used for <code>fcntl()</code>:</p> <table> <tr> <td>FD_CLOEXEC</td> <td>Close the file descriptor upon execution of an <code>exec</code> function (see <code>exec(2)</code>).</td> </tr> </table> <p>Values for <i>l_type</i> used for record locking with <code>fcntl()</code> (the following values are unique):</p> <table> <tr> <td>F_RDLCK</td> <td>Shared or read lock.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F_UNLCK</td> <td>Unlock.</td> </tr> </table>	F_DUPFD	Duplicate file descriptor.	F_DUP2FD	Similar to F_DUPFD, but always returns <i>arg</i> .	F_GETFD	Get file descriptor flags.	F_SETFD	Set file descriptor flags.	F_GETFL	Get file status flags.	F_SETFL	Set file status flags.	F_GETOWN	Get process or process group ID to receive SIGURG signals.	F_SETOWN	Set process or process group ID to receive SIGURG signals.	F_FREESP	Free storage space associated with a section of the ordinary file <i>files</i> .	F_GETLK	Get record locking information.	F_GETLK64	Equivalent to F_GETLK, but takes a <code>struct flock64</code> argument rather than a <code>struct flock</code> argument.	F_SETLK	Set record locking information.	F_SETLK64	Equivalent to F_SETLK, but takes a <code>struct flock64</code> argument rather than a <code>struct flock</code> argument.	F_SETLKW	Set record locking information; wait if blocked.	F_SETLKW64	Equivalent to F_SETLKW, but takes a <code>struct flock64</code> argument rather than a <code>struct flock</code> argument.	F_SHARE	Set share reservation.	F_UNSHARE	Remove share reservation.	FD_CLOEXEC	Close the file descriptor upon execution of an <code>exec</code> function (see <code>exec(2)</code> ).	F_RDLCK	Shared or read lock.	F_UNLCK	Unlock.
F_DUPFD	Duplicate file descriptor.																																								
F_DUP2FD	Similar to F_DUPFD, but always returns <i>arg</i> .																																								
F_GETFD	Get file descriptor flags.																																								
F_SETFD	Set file descriptor flags.																																								
F_GETFL	Get file status flags.																																								
F_SETFL	Set file status flags.																																								
F_GETOWN	Get process or process group ID to receive SIGURG signals.																																								
F_SETOWN	Set process or process group ID to receive SIGURG signals.																																								
F_FREESP	Free storage space associated with a section of the ordinary file <i>files</i> .																																								
F_GETLK	Get record locking information.																																								
F_GETLK64	Equivalent to F_GETLK, but takes a <code>struct flock64</code> argument rather than a <code>struct flock</code> argument.																																								
F_SETLK	Set record locking information.																																								
F_SETLK64	Equivalent to F_SETLK, but takes a <code>struct flock64</code> argument rather than a <code>struct flock</code> argument.																																								
F_SETLKW	Set record locking information; wait if blocked.																																								
F_SETLKW64	Equivalent to F_SETLKW, but takes a <code>struct flock64</code> argument rather than a <code>struct flock</code> argument.																																								
F_SHARE	Set share reservation.																																								
F_UNSHARE	Remove share reservation.																																								
FD_CLOEXEC	Close the file descriptor upon execution of an <code>exec</code> function (see <code>exec(2)</code> ).																																								
F_RDLCK	Shared or read lock.																																								
F_UNLCK	Unlock.																																								

## fcntl(3HEAD)

F\_WRLCK Exclusive or write lock.

Values for `f_access` used for share reservations with `fcntl()` (the following values are unique):

F\_RDACC Read-only share reservation.

F\_WRACC Write-only share reservation.

F\_RWACC Read and write share reservation.

Values for `f_deny` used for share reservations with `fcntl()` (the following values are unique):

F\_COMPAT Compatibility mode share reservation.

F\_RDDNY Deny other read access share reservations.

F\_WRDNY Deny other write access share reservations.

F\_RWDNY Deny other read or write access share reservations.

F\_NODNY Do not deny other read or write access share reservations.

File creation and assignment flags are used in the `oflag` argument by `open()` and `openat()`. All of these values are bitwise distinct:

O\_CREAT Create file if it does not exist.

O\_EXCL Exclusive use flag.

O\_NOCTTY Do not assign controlling tty.

O\_TRUNC Truncate flag.

O\_XATTR When opening a file, this flag affects the way in which relative paths are resolved by `open()` and `openat()`. With this flag set, the `path` argument is resolved as an extended attribute reference on either the current working directory (if `open()`) or of the file referenced by the file descriptor argument of `openat()`.

File status flags used for `fcntl()`, `open()`, and `open()`:

O\_APPEND Set append mode.

O\_NDELAY Non-blocking mode.

O\_NONBLOCK Non-blocking mode (POSIX; see `standards(5)`).

O\_DSYNC Write I/O operations on the file descriptor complete as defined by synchronized I/O data integrity completion.

O\_RSYNC Read I/O operations on the file descriptor complete at the same level of integrity as specified by the `O_DSYNC` and `O_SYNC` flags. If both `O_DSYNC` and `O_RSYNC` are set in `oflag`, all I/O operations on the file descriptor complete as defined by

synchronized I/O data integrity completion. If both `O_SYNC` and `O_RSYNC` are set in *oflag*, all I/O operations on the file descriptor complete as defined by synchronized I/O file integrity completion.

`O_SYNC` When opening a regular file, this flag affects subsequent writes. If set, each `write(2)` will wait for both the file data and file status to be physically updated. Write I/O operations on the file descriptor complete as defined by synchronized I/O file integrity completion.

Mask for use with file access modes:

`O_ACCMODE` Mask for file access modes.

File access modes used for `fcntl()`, `open()`, and `openat()`:

`O_RDONLY` Open for reading only.

`O_RDWR` Open for reading and writing.

`O_WRONLY` Open for writing only.

The following constants are used by system calls capable of resolving paths relative to a provided open file descriptor:

`AT_FDCWD` Special value to pass in place of a file descriptor to inform the called routine that relative path arguments should be resolved from the current working directory.

`AT_SYMLINK_NOFOLLOW` Flag passed to `fstatat(2)` and `fchownat(2)` to change the behavior of these functions when they are given a file as an argument that is a symbolic link. In this case the functions operate on the symbolic link file rather than the file the link references.

`AT_REMOVEDIR` Flag passed to `unlinkat(2)` to tell it to assume that its path argument refers to a directory and to attempt to remove this directory.

The `flock` structure describes a file lock. It includes the following members:

```
short  l_type; /* Type of lock */
short  l_whence; /* Flag for starting offset */
off_t  l_start; /* Relative offset in bytes */
off_t  l_len; /* Size; if 0 then until EOF */
long   l_sysid; /* Returned with F_GETLK */
pid_t  l_pid; /* Returned with F_GETLK */
```

The structure `fshare` describes a file share reservation. It includes the following members:

```
short  f_access; /* Type of reservation */
short  f_deny; /* Type of reservations to deny */
long   f_id; /* Process unique identifier */
```

## fcntl(3HEAD)

**SEE ALSO** `creat(2)`, `exec(2)`, `fcntl(2)`, `open(2)`, `fdatasync(3RT)`, `fsync(3C)`, `fsattr(5)`, `standards(5)`

**NOTES** Data is successfully transferred for a write operation to a regular file when the system ensures that all data written is readable on any subsequent open of the file (even one that follows a system or power failure) in the absence of a failure of the physical storage medium.

Data is successfully transferred for a read operation when an image of the data on the physical storage medium is available to the requesting process.

Synchronized I/O data integrity completion (see `fdatasync(3RT)`):

- For reads, the operation has been completed or diagnosed if unsuccessful. The read is complete only when an image of the data has been successfully transferred to the requesting process. If there were any pending write requests affecting the data to be read at the time that the synchronized read operation was requested, these write requests will be successfully transferred prior to reading the data.
- For writes, the operation has been completed or diagnosed if unsuccessful. The write is complete only when the data specified in the write request is successfully transferred, and all file system information required to retrieve the data is successfully transferred.

File attributes that are not necessary for data retrieval (access time, modification time, status change time) need not be successfully transferred prior to returning to the calling process.

Synchronized I/O file integrity completion (see `fsync(3C)`):

- Identical to a synchronized I/O data integrity completion with the addition that all file attributes relative to the I/O operation (including access time, modification time, status change time) will be successfully transferred prior to returning to the calling process.

<b>NAME</b>	floatingpoint – IEEE floating point definitions	
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	#include <floatingpoint.h>	
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	This file defines constants, types, and functions used to implement standard floating point according to ANSI/IEEE Std 754-1985. The functions are implemented in <code>libc</code> . The included header file <code>&lt;sys/ieee_fp.h&gt;</code> defines certain types of interest to the kernel.	
<b>IEEE Rounding Modes</b>	<code>fp_direction_type</code>	The type of the IEEE rounding direction mode. Note: the order of enumeration varies according to hardware.
	<code>fp_precision_type</code>	The type of the IEEE rounding precision mode, which only applies on systems that support extended precision such as machines based on the Intel 80387 FPU or the 80486. SIGFPE handling:
	<code>sigfpe_code_type</code>	The type of a SIGFPE code.
	<code>sigfpe_handler_type</code>	The type of a user-definable SIGFPE exception handler called to handle a particular SIGFPE code.
	<code>SIGFPE_DEFAULT</code>	A macro indicating the default SIGFPE exception handling, namely to perform the exception handling specified by the user, if any, and otherwise to dump core using <code>abort(3C)</code> .
	<code>SIGFPE_IGNORE</code>	A macro indicating an alternate SIGFPE exception handling, namely to ignore and continue execution.
	<code>SIGFPE_ABORT</code>	A macro indicating an alternate SIGFPE exception handling, namely to abort with a core dump.
<b>IEEE Exception Handling</b>	<code>N_IEEE_EXCEPTION</code>	The number of distinct IEEE floating-point exceptions.
	<code>fp_exception_type</code>	The type of the <code>N_IEEE_EXCEPTION</code> exceptions. Each exception is given a bit number.
	<code>fp_exception_field_type</code>	The type intended to hold at least <code>N_IEEE_EXCEPTION</code> bits corresponding to the IEEE exceptions numbered by <code>fp_exception_type</code> . Thus <code>fp_inexact</code> corresponds to the least significant bit and <code>fp_invalid</code> to the fifth least significant bit. Note: some operations may set more

## floatingpoint(3HEAD)

		than one exception.
<b>IEEE Formats and Classification</b>	single; extended; quadruple	Definitions of IEEE formats.
	fp_class_type	An enumeration of the various classes of IEEE values and symbols.
<b>IEEE Base Conversion</b>	The functions described under <code>floating_to_decimal(3C)</code> and <code>decimal_to_floating(3C)</code> satisfy not only the IEEE Standard, but also the stricter requirements of correct rounding for all arguments.	
	DECIMAL_STRING_LENGTH	The length of a <code>decimal_string</code> .
	decimal_string	The digit buffer in a <code>decimal_record</code> .
	decimal_record	The canonical form for representing an unpacked decimal floating-point number.
	decimal_form	The type used to specify fixed or floating binary to decimal conversion.
	decimal_mode	A struct that contains specifications for conversion between binary and decimal.
	decimal_string_form	An enumeration of possible valid character strings representing floating-point numbers, infinities, or NaNs.
	<b>FILES</b>	/usr/include/sys/ieee.h
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	abort(3C), decimal_to_floating(3C), econvert(3C), floating_to_decimal(3C), sigfpe(3C), string_to_decimal(3C), strtod(3C)	



<b>NAME</b>	in – Internet Protocol family
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>#include &lt;netinet/in.h&gt;</code>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The <code>&lt;netinet/in.h&gt;</code> header defines the following types through <code>typedef</code>:</p> <p><code>in_port_t</code>      An unsigned integral type of exactly 16 bits.</p> <p><code>in_addr_t</code>      An unsigned integral type of exactly 32 bits. The <code>&lt;netinet/in.h&gt;</code> header defines the <code>in_addr</code> structure that includes the following member:</p> <p>The <code>&lt;netinet/in.h&gt;</code> header defines the <code>in_addr</code> structure that includes the following member:</p> <pre>in_addr_t      s_addr</pre> <p>The <code>&lt;netinet/in.h&gt;</code> header defines the type <code>sa_family_t</code> as described in <code>socket(3HEAD)</code>.</p> <p>The <code>&lt;netinet/in.h&gt;</code> header defines the following macros for use as values of the <i>level</i> argument of <code>getsockopt()</code> and <code>setsockopt()</code>:</p> <p><code>IPPROTO_IP</code>      Dummy for IP</p> <p><code>IPPROTO_ICMP</code>    Control message protocol</p> <p><code>IPPROTO_TCP</code>     TCP</p> <p><code>IPPROTO_UDP</code>     User datagram protocol The <code>&lt;netinet/in.h&gt;</code> header defines the following macros for use as destination addresses for <code>connect()</code>, <code>sendmsg()</code>, and <code>sendto()</code>:</p> <p><code>INADDR_ANY</code>      Local host address</p> <p><code>INADDR_BROADCAST</code>    Broadcast address</p> <p>The <code>&lt;netinet/in.h&gt;</code> header defines the <code>sockaddr_in</code> structure that is used to store addresses for the Internet protocol family. Values of this type must be cast to <code>struct sockaddr</code> for use with the <code>socket</code> interfaces.</p>
<b>Default</b>	<p>For applications that do not require standard-conforming behavior (those that use the <code>socket</code> interfaces described in section (3SOCKET) of the reference manual; see <code>Intro(3)</code> and <code>standards(5)</code>), the <code>&lt;netinet/in.h&gt;</code> header defines the <code>sockaddr_in</code> structure that includes the following members:</p> <pre>sa_family_t    sin_family in_port_t      sin_port struct in_addr sin_addr char            sin_zero[8]</pre>

in(3HEAD)

**Standard conforming**

For applications that require standard-conforming behavior (those that use the socket interfaces described in section (3XNET) of the reference manual; see Intro(3) and standards(5)), the `<netinet/in.h>` header defines the `sockaddr_in` structure that includes the following members:

```
sa_family_t    sin_family
in_port_t      sin_port
struct in_addr sin_addr
unsigned char  sin_zero[8]
```

**SEE ALSO**

Intro(3), connect(3SOCKET), connect(3XNET), getsockopt(3SOCKET), getsockopt(3XNET), sendmsg(3SOCKET), sendmsg(3XNET), sendto(3SOCKET), sendto(3XNET), setsockopt(3SOCKET), setsockopt(3XNET), socket(3HEAD), standards(5)

<b>NAME</b>	inet – definitions for internet operations
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;arpa/inet.h&gt;</pre>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The <code>&lt;arpa/inet.h&gt;</code> header defines the type <code>in_port_t</code>, the type <code>in_addr_t</code>, and the <code>in_addr</code> structure, as described in <code>in(3HEAD)</code>.</p> <p>Inclusion of the <code>&lt;arpa/inet.h&gt;</code> header may also make visible all symbols from <code>in(3HEAD)</code>.</p> <p>The following are declared as functions, and may also be defined as macros:</p> <pre>in_addr_t      inet_addr(const char *); in_addr_t      inet_lnaof(struct in_addr); struct in_addr inet_makeaddr(in_addr_t, in_addr_t); in_addr_t      inet_netof(struct in_addr); in_addr_t      inet_network(const char *); char           *inet_ntoa(struct in_addr);</pre>
<b>Default</b>	<p>For applications that do not require standard-conforming behavior (those that use the socket interfaces described in section 3N of the reference manual; see <code>Intro(3)</code> and <code>standards(5)</code>), the following may be declared as functions, or defined as macros, or both:</p> <pre>uint32_t      htonl(uint32_t); uint16_t      htons(uint16_t); uint32_t      ntohl(uint32_t); uint16_t      ntohs(uint16_t);</pre>
<b>Standard conforming</b>	<p>For applications that require standard-conforming behavior (those that use the socket interfaces described in section 3XN of the reference manual; see <code>Intro(3)</code> and <code>standards(5)</code>), the following may be declared as functions, or defined as macros, or both:</p> <pre>in_addr_t      htonl(in_addr_t); in_port_t      htons(in_port_t); in_addr_t      ntohl(in_addr_t); in_port_t      ntohs(in_port_t);</pre>
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>Intro(3)</code> , <code>htonl(3SOCKET)</code> , <code>htonl(3XNET)</code> , <code>inet_addr(3SOCKET)</code> , <code>inet_addr(3XNET)</code> , <code>in(3HEAD)</code> , <code>standards(5)</code>

## langinfo(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	langinfo – language information constants
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	#include <langinfo.h>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The &lt;langinfo.h&gt; header contains the constants used to identify items of langinfo data (see nl_langinfo(3C)). The type of the constant, nl_item, is defined as described in &lt;nl_types.h&gt;.</p> <p>The following constants are defined. The entries under Category indicate in which setlocale(3C) category each item is defined.</p>

Constant	Category	Meaning
CODESET	LC_CTYPE	codeset name
D_T_FMT	LC_TIME	string for formatting date and time
D_FMT	LC_TIME	date format string
T_FMT	LC_TIME	time format string
T_FMT_AMPM	LC_TIME	a.m. or p.m. time format string
AM_STR	LC_TIME	ante-meridien affix
PM_STR	LC_TIME	post-meridien affix
DAY_1	LC_TIME	name of the first day of the week (for example, Sunday)
DAY_2	LC_TIME	name of the second day of the week (for example, Monday)
DAY_3	LC_TIME	name of the third day of the week (for example, Tuesday)
DAY_4	LC_TIME	name of the fourth day of the week (for example, Wednesday)
DAY_5	LC_TIME	name of the fifth day of the week (for example, Thursday)
DAY_6	LC_TIME	name of the sixth day of the week (for example, Friday)
DAY_7	LC_TIME	name of the seventh day of the week (for example, Saturday)
ABDAY_1	LC_TIME	abbreviated name of the first day of the week
ABDAY_2	LC_TIME	abbreviated name of the second day of the week

Constant	Category	Meaning
ABDAY_3	LC_TIME	abbreviated name of the third day of the week
ABDAY_4	LC_TIME	abbreviated name of the fourth day of the week
ABDAY_5	LC_TIME	abbreviated name of the fifth day of the week
ABDAY_6	LC_TIME	abbreviated name of the seventh day of the week
ABDAY_7	LC_TIME	abbreviated name of the seventh day of the week
MON_1	LC_TIME	name of the first month of the year
MON_2	LC_TIME	name of the second month
MON_3	LC_TIME	name of the third month
MON_4	LC_TIME	name of the fourth month
MON_5	LC_TIME	name of the fifth month
MON_6	LC_TIME	name of the sixth month
MON_7	LC_TIME	name of the seventh month
MON_8	LC_TIME	name of the eighth month
MON_9	LC_TIME	name of the ninth month
MON_10	LC_TIME	name of the tenth month
MON_11	LC_TIME	name of the eleventh month
MON_12	LC_TIME	name of the twelfth month
ABMON_1	LC_TIME	abbreviated name of the first month
ABMON_2	LC_TIME	abbreviated name of the second month
ABMON_3	LC_TIME	abbreviated name of the third month
ABMON_4	LC_TIME	abbreviated name of the fourth month
ABMON_5	LC_TIME	abbreviated name of the fifth month
ABMON_6	LC_TIME	abbreviated name of the sixth month
ABMON_7	LC_TIME	abbreviated name of the seventh month
ABMON_8	LC_TIME	abbreviated name of the eighth month
ABMON_9	LC_TIME	abbreviated name of the ninth month

## langinfo(3HEAD)

Constant	Category	Meaning
ABMON_10	LC_TIME	abbreviated name of the tenth month
ABMON_11	LC_TIME	abbreviated name of the eleventh month
ABMON_12	LC_TIME	abbreviated name of the twelfth month
ERA	LC_TIME	era description segments
ERA_D_FMT	LC_TIME	era date format string
ERA_D_T_FMT	LC_TIME	era date and time format string
ERA_T_FMT	LC_TIME	era time format string
ALT_DIGITS	LC_TIME	alternative symbols for digits
RADIXCHAR	LC_NUMERIC	radix character
THOUSEP	LC_NUMERIC	separator for thousands
YESEXPR	LC_MESSAGES	affirmative response expression
NOEXPR	LC_MESSAGES	negative response expression
YESSTR	LC_MESSAGES	affirmative response for yes/no queries
NOSTR	LC_MESSAGES	negative response ro yes/no queries
CRNCYSTR	LC_MONETARY	local currency symbol, preceded by '-' if the symbol should appear before the value, '+' if the symbol should appear after the value, or '.' if the symbol should replace the radix character

If the locale's values for `p_cs_precedes` and `n_cs_precedes` do not match, the value of `nl_langinfo(CRNCYSTR)` is unspecified.

The `<langinfo.h>` header declares the following as a function:

```
char *nl_langinfo(nl_item);
```

Inclusion of `<langinfo.h>` header may also make visible all symbols from `<nl_types.h>`.

**USAGE** Wherever possible, users are advised to use functions compatible with those in the ISO C standard to access items of `langinfo` data. In particular, the `strptime(3C)` function should be used to access date and time information defined in category `LC_TIME`. The `localeconv(3C)` function should be used to access information corresponding to `RADIXCHAR`, `THOUSEP`, and `CRNCYSTR`.

**SEE ALSO** `mkmsgs(1)`, `localeconv(3C)`, `nl_langinfo(3C)`, `nl_types(3HEAD)`, `setlocale(3C)`, `strptime(3C)`, `standards(5)`

<b>NAME</b>	libadm – general administrative library							
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> ... ] <i>file</i> ... -ladm [ <i>library</i> ... ]							
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library provide device management, VTOC handling, regular expressions, and packaging routines.							
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object <code>libadm.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.							
	advance	circf						
	compile	devattr						
	devfree	devreserv						
	get_ABI_namelngh	getdev						
	getdgrp	getvol						
	listdev	listdgrp						
	loc1	loc2						
	locs	nbra						
	pkgdir	pkginfo						
	pkgnmchk	pkgparam						
	read_vtoc	reservdev						
	sed	set_ABI_namelngh						
	step	write_vtoc						
<b>FILES</b>	/usr/lib/libadm.a	archive library						
	/usr/lib/libadm.so.1	shared object						
	/usr/lib/64/libadm.so.1	64-bit shared object						
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Unsafe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE							
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)							
MT-Level	Unsafe							
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>read_vtoc(3EXT)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code> , <code>regex(5)</code>							

libaio(3LIB)

**NAME** libaio – asynchronous I/O library

**SYNOPSIS** cc [ *flag* . . . ] *file* . . . -laio [ *library* . . . ]

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide routines for asynchronous I/O.

**INTERFACES** The shared object `libaio.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. See `intro(3)` for additional information on shared object interfaces.

<code>aiocancel</code>	<code>aioread</code>	<code>aiowait</code>	<code>aiowrite</code>
<code>assfail</code>	<code>close</code>	<code>fork</code>	<code>sigaction</code>
<code>sigignore</code>	<code>signal</code>	<code>sigset</code>	

The following interfaces are unique to the 32-bit version of this library:

<code>aioread64</code>	<code>aiowrite64</code>
------------------------	-------------------------

**FILES** `/usr/lib/libaio.so.1` shared object  
`/usr/lib/64/libaio.so.1` 64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `intro(2)`, `intro(3)`, `aiocancel(3AIO)`, `aioread(3AIO)`, `aiowait(3AIO)`, `aiowrite(3AIO)`, `attributes(5)`





## libbasm(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libbasm – basic security library																																																
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lbasm [ <i>library</i> . . . ]																																																
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library provide basic security, library object reuse, and auditing.																																																
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object <code>libbasm.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.																																																
	<table><tr><td><code>au_close</code></td><td><code>au_open</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>au_preselect</code></td><td><code>au_to_arg</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>au_to_arg32</code></td><td><code>au_to_arg64</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>au_to_attr</code></td><td><code>au_to_cmd</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>au_to_data</code></td><td><code>au_to_groups</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>au_to_in_addr</code></td><td><code>au_to_ipc</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>au_to_iport</code></td><td><code>au_to_me</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>au_to_newgroups</code></td><td><code>au_to_opaque</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>au_to_path</code></td><td><code>au_to_process</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>au_to_return</code></td><td><code>au_to_return32</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>au_to_return64</code></td><td><code>au_to_socket</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>au_to_subject</code></td><td><code>au_to_subject_ex</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>au_to_text</code></td><td><code>au_user_mask</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>au_write</code></td><td><code>audit</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>auditon</code></td><td><code>auditsvc</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>endac</code></td><td><code>endauclass</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>endauevent</code></td><td><code>endauser</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>getacdir</code></td><td><code>getacflg</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>getacmin</code></td><td><code>getacna</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>getauclassent</code></td><td><code>getauclassent_r</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>getauclassnam</code></td><td><code>getauclassnam_r</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>getaudit</code></td><td><code>getaudit_addr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>getauditflagsbin</code></td><td><code>getauditflagschar</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>getauevent</code></td><td><code>getauevent_r</code></td></tr></table>	<code>au_close</code>	<code>au_open</code>	<code>au_preselect</code>	<code>au_to_arg</code>	<code>au_to_arg32</code>	<code>au_to_arg64</code>	<code>au_to_attr</code>	<code>au_to_cmd</code>	<code>au_to_data</code>	<code>au_to_groups</code>	<code>au_to_in_addr</code>	<code>au_to_ipc</code>	<code>au_to_iport</code>	<code>au_to_me</code>	<code>au_to_newgroups</code>	<code>au_to_opaque</code>	<code>au_to_path</code>	<code>au_to_process</code>	<code>au_to_return</code>	<code>au_to_return32</code>	<code>au_to_return64</code>	<code>au_to_socket</code>	<code>au_to_subject</code>	<code>au_to_subject_ex</code>	<code>au_to_text</code>	<code>au_user_mask</code>	<code>au_write</code>	<code>audit</code>	<code>auditon</code>	<code>auditsvc</code>	<code>endac</code>	<code>endauclass</code>	<code>endauevent</code>	<code>endauser</code>	<code>getacdir</code>	<code>getacflg</code>	<code>getacmin</code>	<code>getacna</code>	<code>getauclassent</code>	<code>getauclassent_r</code>	<code>getauclassnam</code>	<code>getauclassnam_r</code>	<code>getaudit</code>	<code>getaudit_addr</code>	<code>getauditflagsbin</code>	<code>getauditflagschar</code>	<code>getauevent</code>	<code>getauevent_r</code>
<code>au_close</code>	<code>au_open</code>																																																
<code>au_preselect</code>	<code>au_to_arg</code>																																																
<code>au_to_arg32</code>	<code>au_to_arg64</code>																																																
<code>au_to_attr</code>	<code>au_to_cmd</code>																																																
<code>au_to_data</code>	<code>au_to_groups</code>																																																
<code>au_to_in_addr</code>	<code>au_to_ipc</code>																																																
<code>au_to_iport</code>	<code>au_to_me</code>																																																
<code>au_to_newgroups</code>	<code>au_to_opaque</code>																																																
<code>au_to_path</code>	<code>au_to_process</code>																																																
<code>au_to_return</code>	<code>au_to_return32</code>																																																
<code>au_to_return64</code>	<code>au_to_socket</code>																																																
<code>au_to_subject</code>	<code>au_to_subject_ex</code>																																																
<code>au_to_text</code>	<code>au_user_mask</code>																																																
<code>au_write</code>	<code>audit</code>																																																
<code>auditon</code>	<code>auditsvc</code>																																																
<code>endac</code>	<code>endauclass</code>																																																
<code>endauevent</code>	<code>endauser</code>																																																
<code>getacdir</code>	<code>getacflg</code>																																																
<code>getacmin</code>	<code>getacna</code>																																																
<code>getauclassent</code>	<code>getauclassent_r</code>																																																
<code>getauclassnam</code>	<code>getauclassnam_r</code>																																																
<code>getaudit</code>	<code>getaudit_addr</code>																																																
<code>getauditflagsbin</code>	<code>getauditflagschar</code>																																																
<code>getauevent</code>	<code>getauevent_r</code>																																																

getauevnam	getauevnam_r
getauevnonam	getauevnum
getauevnum_r	getaudit
getauserent	getauserent_r
getausernam	getausernam_r
getfauditflags	setac
setauclass	setauclassfile
setaudit	setaudit_addr
setauevent	setaueventfile
setaudit	setauser
setauserfile	testac

<b>FILES</b>	/usr/lib/libbsm.a	archive library
	/usr/lib/libbsm.so.1	shared object
	/usr/lib/64/libbsm.so.1	64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	See individual man page for each function.

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(3), attributes(5)

## libc(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libc – C library																																										
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lc [ <i>library</i> . . . ]																																										
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide various facilities defined by System V, ANSI C, POSIX, and so on. See <code>standards(5)</code>. In addition, those facilities previously defined in the internationalization and the wide-character libraries are now defined in this library.</p> <p>Many features in this library are implemented upon dynamic linking. Some of these features are not implemented in the archive version.</p>																																										
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>The shared object <code>libc.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.</p> <table><tr><td><code>__loc1</code></td><td><code>__errno</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>__assert</code></td><td><code>__builtin_alloca</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>__ctype</code></td><td><code>__fbufsize</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>__filbuf</code></td><td><code>__flbf</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>__flsbuf</code></td><td><code>__flt_rounds</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>__fpending</code></td><td><code>__fpurge</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>__freadable</code></td><td><code>__freading</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>__fsetlocking</code></td><td><code>__fwritable</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>__fwriting</code></td><td><code>__huge_val</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>__iob</code></td><td><code>__loc1</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>__major</code></td><td><code>__makedev</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>__minor</code></td><td><code>__nsw_extended_action</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>__nsw_freeconfig</code></td><td><code>__nsw_getconfig</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>__posix_asctime_r</code></td><td><code>__posix_ctime_r</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>__posix_getgrgid_r</code></td><td><code>__posix_getgrnam_r</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>__posix_getlogin_r</code></td><td><code>__posix_getpwnam_r</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>__posix_getpwuid_r</code></td><td><code>__posix_sigwait</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>__posix_ttyname_r</code></td><td><code>__priocntl</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>__priocntlset</code></td><td><code>__pthread_cleanup_pop</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>__pthread_cleanup_push</code></td><td><code>__sysconf_xpg5</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>__xpg4</code></td><td><code>__xpg4_putmsg</code></td></tr></table>	<code>__loc1</code>	<code>__errno</code>	<code>__assert</code>	<code>__builtin_alloca</code>	<code>__ctype</code>	<code>__fbufsize</code>	<code>__filbuf</code>	<code>__flbf</code>	<code>__flsbuf</code>	<code>__flt_rounds</code>	<code>__fpending</code>	<code>__fpurge</code>	<code>__freadable</code>	<code>__freading</code>	<code>__fsetlocking</code>	<code>__fwritable</code>	<code>__fwriting</code>	<code>__huge_val</code>	<code>__iob</code>	<code>__loc1</code>	<code>__major</code>	<code>__makedev</code>	<code>__minor</code>	<code>__nsw_extended_action</code>	<code>__nsw_freeconfig</code>	<code>__nsw_getconfig</code>	<code>__posix_asctime_r</code>	<code>__posix_ctime_r</code>	<code>__posix_getgrgid_r</code>	<code>__posix_getgrnam_r</code>	<code>__posix_getlogin_r</code>	<code>__posix_getpwnam_r</code>	<code>__posix_getpwuid_r</code>	<code>__posix_sigwait</code>	<code>__posix_ttyname_r</code>	<code>__priocntl</code>	<code>__priocntlset</code>	<code>__pthread_cleanup_pop</code>	<code>__pthread_cleanup_push</code>	<code>__sysconf_xpg5</code>	<code>__xpg4</code>	<code>__xpg4_putmsg</code>
<code>__loc1</code>	<code>__errno</code>																																										
<code>__assert</code>	<code>__builtin_alloca</code>																																										
<code>__ctype</code>	<code>__fbufsize</code>																																										
<code>__filbuf</code>	<code>__flbf</code>																																										
<code>__flsbuf</code>	<code>__flt_rounds</code>																																										
<code>__fpending</code>	<code>__fpurge</code>																																										
<code>__freadable</code>	<code>__freading</code>																																										
<code>__fsetlocking</code>	<code>__fwritable</code>																																										
<code>__fwriting</code>	<code>__huge_val</code>																																										
<code>__iob</code>	<code>__loc1</code>																																										
<code>__major</code>	<code>__makedev</code>																																										
<code>__minor</code>	<code>__nsw_extended_action</code>																																										
<code>__nsw_freeconfig</code>	<code>__nsw_getconfig</code>																																										
<code>__posix_asctime_r</code>	<code>__posix_ctime_r</code>																																										
<code>__posix_getgrgid_r</code>	<code>__posix_getgrnam_r</code>																																										
<code>__posix_getlogin_r</code>	<code>__posix_getpwnam_r</code>																																										
<code>__posix_getpwuid_r</code>	<code>__posix_sigwait</code>																																										
<code>__posix_ttyname_r</code>	<code>__priocntl</code>																																										
<code>__priocntlset</code>	<code>__pthread_cleanup_pop</code>																																										
<code>__pthread_cleanup_push</code>	<code>__sysconf_xpg5</code>																																										
<code>__xpg4</code>	<code>__xpg4_putmsg</code>																																										

__xpg4_putpmsg	_access
_acct	_addseverity
_alarm	_altzone
_assert	_catclose
_catgets	_catopen
_cfgetispeed	_cfgetospeed
_cfsetispeed	_cfsetospeed
_chdir	_chmod
_chown	_chroot
_cleanup	_close
_closedir	_closefrom
_creat	_crypt
_ctermid	_ctype
_cuserid	_daylight
_dup	_dup2
_encrypt	_environ
_execl	_execl
_execlp	_execv
_execve	_execvp
_exit	_exithandle
_fattach	_fchdir
_fchmod	_fchown
_fcntl	_fdetach
_fdopen	_fdwalk
_filbuf	_fileno
_flsbuf	_flushlbf
_fmtmsg	_fork
_fpathconf	_fstat
_fstatvfs	_fsync
_ftok	_getacct

## libc(3LIB)

<code>_getcontext</code>	<code>_getcwd</code>
<code>_getdate</code>	<code>_getdate_err</code>
<code>_getdate_err_addr</code>	<code>_getegid</code>
<code>_geteuid</code>	<code>_getexecname</code>
<code>_getgid</code>	<code>_getgrgid</code>
<code>_getgrnam</code>	<code>_getgroups</code>
<code>_getitimer</code>	<code>_getlogin</code>
<code>_getmsg</code>	<code>_getopt</code>
<code>_getpass</code>	<code>_getpgid</code>
<code>_getpgrp</code>	<code>_getpid</code>
<code>_getpmsg</code>	<code>_getppid</code>
<code>_getprojid</code>	<code>_getpwnam</code>
<code>_getpwuid</code>	<code>_getrlimit</code>
<code>_getsid</code>	<code>_getsubopt</code>
<code>_gettaskid</code>	<code>_gettimeofday</code>
<code>_gettxt</code>	<code>_getuid</code>
<code>_getw</code>	<code>_grantpt</code>
<code>_hcreate</code>	<code>_hdestroy</code>
<code>_hsearch</code>	<code>_initgroups</code>
<code>_insque</code>	<code>_iob</code>
<code>_ioctl</code>	<code>_isascii</code>
<code>_isastream</code>	<code>_isatty</code>
<code>_isnan</code>	<code>_isnand</code>
<code>_kill</code>	<code>_lchown</code>
<code>_lfind</code>	<code>_link</code>
<code>_lockf</code>	<code>_longjmp</code>
<code>_lsearch</code>	<code>_lseek</code>
<code>_lstat</code>	<code>_lwp_cond_broadcast</code>
<code>_lwp_cond_reltimedwait</code>	<code>_lwp_cond_signal</code>
<code>_lwp_cond_timedwait</code>	<code>_lwp_cond_wait</code>

_lwp_continue	_lwp_create
_lwp_detach	_lwp_exit
_lwp_getprivate	_lwp_info
_lwp_kill	_lwp_makecontext
_lwp_mutex_lock	_lwp_mutex_trylock
_lwp_mutex_unlock	_lwp_self
_lwp_sema_init	_lwp_sema_post
_lwp_sema_trywait	_lwp_sema_wait
_lwp_setprivate	_lwp_suspend
_lwp_suspend2	_lwp_wait
_makecontext	_memccpy
_memcntl	_mkdir
_mkfifo	_mknod
_mkstemp	_mktemp
_mlock	_mmap
_modf	_monitor
_mount	_mprotect
_msgctl	_msgget
_msgids	_msgrcv
_msgsnap	_msgsnd
_msync	_munlock
_munmap	_mutex_held
_mutex_lock	_nextafter
_nftw	_nice
_nl_langinfo	_nsc_trydoorcall
_nss_XbyY_buf_alloc	_nss_XbyY_buf_free
_nss_netdb_aliases	_ntp_adjtime
_ntp_gettime	_numeric
_open	_opendir
_pathconf	_pause

## libc(3LIB)

_pclose	_pipe
_poll	_popen
_profil	_ptrace
_ptsname	_putacct
_putenv	_putmsg
_putpmsg	_putw
_read	_readdir
_readlink	_readv
_remque	_rename
_resolvepath	_rewinddir
_rmdir	_rw_read_held
_rw_write_held	_rwlock_destroy
_sbrk	_scalb
_seekdir	_sema_destroy
_sema_held	_semctl
_semget	_semids
_semop	_sentimedop
_setcontext	_setgid
_setgroups	_setitimer
_setjmp	_setkey
_setpgid	_setpgrp
_setrlimit	_setsid
_settaskid	_setuid
_shmat	_shmctl
_shmdt	_shmget
_shmids	_sibuf
_sigaction	_sigaddset
_sigaltstack	_sigdelset
_sigemptyset	_sigfillset
_sighold	_sigignore



_sigismember	_siglongjmp
_sigpause	_sigpending
_sigprocmask	_sigrelse
_sigsend	_sigsendset
_sigset	_sigsetjmp
_sigsuspend	_sleep
_sobuf	_stat
_statvfs	_stime
_strdup	_swab
_swapcontext	_symlink
_sync	_sys_buslist
_sys_cldlist	_sys_fpelist
_sys_illlist	_sys_segvlst
_sys_siginfolistp	_sys_siglist
_sys_siglistn	_sys_siglistp
_sys_traplist	_syscall
_sysconf	_sysinfo
_syslog	_tcdrain
_tcflow	_tcflush
_tcgetattr	_tcgetpgrp
_tcgetsid	_tcsendbreak
_tcsetattr	_tcsetpgrp
_tdelete	_tell
_telldir	_tempnam
_tfind	_time
_times	_timezone
_toascii	_tolower
_toupper	_tsearch
_ttyname	_twalk
_tzname	_tzset

## libc(3LIB)

_ulimit	_umask
_umount	_umount2
_uname	_unlink
_unlockpt	_utime
_wait	_waitid
_waitpid	_wracct
_write	_writev
_xftw	a64l
abort	abs
access	acct
acl	addsev
addseverity	adjtime
alarm	altzone
ascftime	asctime
asctime_r	atexit
atof	atoi
atol	atoll
attropen	basename
bcmp	bcopy
bindtextdomain	bind_textdomain_codeset
brk	bsd_signal
bsearch	btowc
bzero	calloc
catclose	catgets
catopen	cfgetispeed
cfgetospeed	cfree
cfsetispeed	cfsetospeed
cftime	chdir
chmod	chown
chroot	clearerr

clock	close
closedir	closefrom
closelog	cond_broadcast
cond_destroy	cond_init
cond_signal	cond_timedwait
cond_wait	confstr
creat	crypt
csetcol	csetlen
ctermid	ctermid_r
ctime	ctime_r
cuserid	daylight
dcgettext	dcngettext
dbm_clearerr	dbm_close
dbm_delete	dbm_error
dbm_fetch	dbm_firstkey
dbm_nextkey	dbm_open
dbm_store	dcgettext
decimal_to_double	decimal_to_extended
decimal_to_quadruple	decimal_to_single
dgettext	difftime
directio	dirname
div	double_to_decimal
drand48	dup
dup2	econvert
ecvt	encrypt
endgrent	endnetgrent
endpwent	endspent
endusershell	endutent
endutxent	environ
errand48	errno

## libc(3LIB)

euccol	euclen
eucscol	execl
execle	execlp
execv	execve
execvp	exit
exportfs	extended_to_decimal
facl	fattach
fchdir	fchmod
fchown	fchownat
fchroot	fclose
fcntl	fconvert
fcvt	fdetach
fdopen	fdopendir
fdwalk	feof
ferror	fflush
ffs	fgetc
fgetgrent	fgetgrent_r
fgetpos	fgetpwent
fgetpwent_r	fgets
fgetspent	fgetspent_r
fgetwc	fgetws
file_to_decimal	fileno
finite	flockfile
fmtmsg	fnmatch
fopen	fork
fork1	fpathconf
fpclass	fpgetmask
fpgetround	fpgetsticky
fprintf	fpsetmask
fpsetround	fpsetsticky

fputc	fputs
fputwc	fputws
fread	free
freopen	frexp
fscanf	fseek
fseeko	fsetpos
fstat	fstatat
fstatfs	fstatvfs
fsync	ftell
ftello	ftime
ftok	ftruncate
ftrylockfile	ftw
func_to_decimal	funlockfile
futimesat	fwide
fwprintf	fwrite
fwscanf	gconvert
gcvt	getacct
getc	getc_unlocked
getchar	getchar_unlocked
getcontext	getcpuid
getcwd	getdate
getdate_err	getdents
getdtablesize	getegid
getenv	geteuid
getexecname	getextmntent
getgid	getgrent
getgrent_r	getgrgid
getgrgid_r	getgrnam
getgrnam_r	getgroups
gethomegroup	gethostid

## libc(3LIB)

gethostname	gethrtime
gethrvtime	getitimer
getloadavg	getlogin
getlogin_r	getmntany
getmntent	getmsg
getnetgrent	getnetgrent_r
getopt	getpagesize
getpagesizes	getpass
getpassphrase	getpgid
getpgrp	getpid
getpmsg	getppid
getpriority	getprojid
getpw	getpwent
getpwent_r	getpwnam
getpwnam_r	getpwuid
getpwuid_r	getrctl
getrlimit	getrusage
gets	getsid
getspent	getspent_r
getspnam	getspnam_r
getsubopt	gettaskid
gettext	gettimeofday
gettxt	getuid
getusershell	getutent
getutid	getutline
getutmp	getutmpx
getutxent	getutxid
getutxline	getvfsany
getvfsent	getvfsfile
getvfsspec	getw

getwc	getwchar
getwd	getwidth
getws	glob
globfree	gmtime
gmtime_r	grantpt
gsignal	hasmntopt
hcreate	hdestroy
hsearch	iconv
iconv_close	iconv_open
index	initgroups
initstate	innetgr
insque	ioctl
isaexec	isalnum
isalpha	isascii
isastream	isatty
iscntrl	isdigit
isenglish	isgraph
isideogram	islower
isnan	isnand
isnanf	isnumber
isphonogram	isprint
ispunct	issetugid
isspace	isspecial
isupper	iswalnum
iswalpha	iswcntrl
iswctype	iswdigit
iswgraph	iswlower
iswprint	iswpunct
iswspace	iswupper
iswxdigit	isxdigit

## libc(3LIB)

jrand48	kill
killpg	l64a
labs	ladd
lchown	lckpddf
lcong48	ldexp
ldivide	lexp10
lfind	lfmt
link	llabs
lldiv	llog10
llseek	lltostr
localeconv	localtime
localtime_r	lockf
logb	lone
longjmp	lrnd48
lsearch	lseek
lshiffl	lstat
lsub	lten
lzero	madvise
makecontext	makeutx
malloc	mblen
mbrlen	mbrtowc
mbsinit	mbsrtowcs
mbstowcs	mbtowc
memalign	memccpy
memchr	memcmp
memcntl	memcpy
meminfo	memmove
memset	mincore
mkdir	mkfifo
mknod	mkstemp



mktemp	mkttime
mlock	mlockall
mmap	modctl
modf	modff
modutx	monitor
mount	mprotect
rand48	msgctl
msgget	msgids
msgrcv	msgsnap
msgsnd	msync
munlock	munlockall
munmap	mutex_destroy
mutex_init	mutex_lock
mutex_trylock	mutex_unlock
nextafter	nfs_getfh
nftw	ngettext
nice	nl_langinfo
rand48	nss_default_finders
nss_delete	nss_endent
nss_getent	nss_search
nss_setent	ntp_adjtime
ntp_gettime	open
openat	opendir
openlog	optarg
opterr	optind
optopt	p_online
pathconf	pause
pclose	pcsample
perror	pfmt
pipe	plock

## libc(3LIB)

poll	popen
pread	printf
printstack	processor_bind
processor_info	profil
pset_assign	pset_bind
pset_create	pset_destroy
pset_getattr	pset_getloadavg
pset_info	pset_list
pset_setattr	psiginfo
psignal	pthread_atfork
pthread_attr_destroy	pthread_attr_getdetachstate
pthread_attr_getguardsize	pthread_attr_getinheritsched
pthread_attr_getschedparam	pthread_attr_getschedpolicy
pthread_attr_getscope	pthread_attr_getstackaddr
pthread_attr_getstacksize	pthread_attr_init
pthread_attr_setdetachstate	pthread_attr_setguardsize
pthread_attr_setinheritsched	pthread_attr_setschedparam
pthread_attr_setschedpolicy	pthread_attr_setscope
pthread_attr_setstackaddr	pthread_attr_setstacksize
pthread_cancel	pthread_cond_broadcast
pthread_cond_destroy	pthread_cond_init
pthread_cond_reltimedwait_np	pthread_cond_signal
pthread_cond_timedwait	pthread_cond_wait
pthread_condattr_destroy	pthread_condattr_getpshared
pthread_condattr_init	pthread_condattr_setpshared
pthread_create	pthread_detach
pthread_equal	pthread_exit
pthread_getconcurrency	pthread_getschedparam
pthread_getspecific	pthread_join
pthread_key_create	pthread_key_delete

pthread_kill	pthread_mutex_destroy
pthread_mutex_getprioceiling	pthread_mutex_init
pthread_mutex_lock	pthread_mutex_setprioceiling
pthread_mutex_trylock	pthread_mutex_unlock
pthread_mutexattr_destroy	pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling
pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol	pthread_mutexattr_getpshared
pthread_mutexattr_gettype	pthread_mutexattr_init
pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling	pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol
pthread_mutexattr_setpshared	pthread_mutexattr_settype
pthread_once	pthread_rwlock_destroy
pthread_rwlock_init	pthread_rwlock_rdlock
pthread_rwlock_tryrdlock	pthread_rwlock_trywrlock
pthread_rwlock_unlock	pthread_rwlock_wrlock
pthread_rwlockattr_destroy	pthread_rwlockattr_getpshared
pthread_rwlockattr_init	pthread_rwlockattr_setpshared
pthread_self	pthread_setcancelstate
pthread_setcanceltype	pthread_setconcurrency
pthread_setschedparam	pthread_setspecific
pthread_sigmask	pthread_testcancel
ptrace	ptsname
putacct	putc
putc_unlocked	putchar
putchar_unlocked	putenv
putmsg	putpmsg
putpwent	puts
putspent	pututline
pututxline	putw
putwc	putwchar
putws	pwrite
qecvt	qecvt

## libc(3LIB)

qfconvert	qfcvt
qgconvert	qgcvt
qsort	quadruple_to_decimal
raise	rand
rand_r	random
rctl_walk	rctlblk_get_enforced_value
rctlblk_get_firing_time	rctlblk_get_global_action
rctlblk_get_global_flags	rctlblk_get_local_action
rctlblk_get_local_flags	rctlblk_get_privilege
rctlblk_get_recipient_pid	rctlblk_get_value
rctlblk_set_local_action	rctlblk_set_local_flags
rctlblk_set_privilege	rctlblk_set_value
rctlblk_set_value	re_comp
re_exec	read
readdir	readdir_r
readlink	readv
realloc	realpath
reboot	regcmp
regcomp	regerror
regex	regexec
regfree	remove
remque	rename
renameat	resetmnttab
resolvepath	rewind
rewinddir	rindex
rmdir	rw_rdlock
rw_read_held	rw_tryrdlock
rw_trywrlock	rw_unlock
rw_write_held	rw_wrlock
rwlock_destroy	rwlock_init

sbrk	scalb
scanf	seconvert
seed48	seekdir
select	sema_destroy
sema_held	sema_init
sema_post	sema_trywait
sema_wait	semctl
semget	semids
semop	semtimedop
setbuf	setbuffer
setcat	setcontext
setegid	seteuid
setgid	setgrent
setgroups	sethostname
setitimer	setjmp
setkey	setlabel
setlinebuf	setlocale
setlogmask	setnetgrent
setpgid	setpgrp
setpriority	setpwent
setrctl	setregid
setreuid	setrlimit
setsid	setspent
setstate	settaskid
settimeofday	setuid
setusershell	setutent
setutxent	setvbuf
sfconvert	sgconvert
shmat	shmctl
shmdt	shmget

## libc(3LIB)

shmids	sig2str
sigaction	sigaddset
sigaltstack	sigdelset
sigemptyset	sigfillset
sigfpe	sighold
sigignore	siginterrupt
sigismember	siglongjmp
signal	sigpause
sigpending	sigprocmask
sigrelse	sigsend
sigsendset	sigset
sigsetjmp	sigstack
sigsuspend	sigwait
single_to_decimal	sleep
snprintf	sprintf
srnd	srnd48
srandom	sscanf
ssignal	stat
statfs	statvfs
stime	str2sig
strcasecmp	strcat
strchr	strcmp
strcoll	strcpy
strcspn	strdup
strerror	strfmon
strftime	string_to_decimal
strlcat	strncpy
strlen	strncasecmp
strncat	strncmp
strncpy	strpbrk

strptime	strchr
strsignal	strspn
strstr	strtod
strtok	strtok_r
strtol	strtoll
strtoul	strtoull
strtows	strxfrm
swab	swapcontext
swapctl	swprintf
swscanf	symlink
sync	sync_instruction_memory
syscall	sysconf
sysfs	sysinfo
syslog	system
tcdrain	tcflow
tcflush	tcgetattr
tcgetpgrp	tcgetsid
tcsendbreak	tcsetattr
tcsetpgrp	tdelete
tell	telldir
tempnam	textdomain
tfind	thr_continue
thr_create	thr_exit
thr_getconcurrency	thr_getprio
thr_getspecific	thr_join
thr_keycreate	thr_kill
thr_main	thr_min_stack
thr_self	thr_setconcurrency
thr_setprio	thr_setspecific
thr_sigsetmask	thr_stksegment

## libc(3LIB)

thr_suspend	thr_yield
time	times
timezone	tmpfile
tmpnam	tmpnam_r
toascii	tolower
toupper	towctrans
towlower	towupper
truncate	tsearch
ttyname	ttyname_r
ttyslot	twalk
tzname	tzset
uadmin	ualarm
ulckpwn	ulimit
ulltostr	umask
umount	umount2
uname	ungetc
ungetwc	unlink
unlinkat	unlockpt
unordered	updwtmp
updwtmpx	usleep
ustat	utime
utimes	utmpname
utmpxname	valloc
vfork	vfprintf
vfscanf	vfwprintf
vfwscanf	vhangup
vfmt	vpfmt
vprintf	vscanf
vsprintf	vsprintf
vsscanf	vswprintf



vswscanf	vsyslog
vwprintf	vwscanf
wait	wait3
wait4	waitid
waitpid	walkcontext
watoll	wcrtomb
wscat	wcschr
wscmp	wscoll
wscpy	wscspn
wcsftime	wcslen
wcsncat	wcsncmp
wcsncpy	wcspbrk
wcsrchr	wcsrtombs
wcsspn	wcsstr
wctod	wctok
wctol	wctombs
wctoul	wcswcs
wcswidth	wcsxfrm
wctob	wctomb
wctrans	wctype
wcwidth	wmemchr
wmemcmp	wmemcpy
wmemmove	wmemset
wordexp	wordfree
wprintf	wracct
write	writev
wscanf	wscasecmp
wscat	wchr
wscmp	wscol
wscoll	wscpy

## libc(3LIB)

wscspn	wsdup
wslen	wscasecmp
wsncat	wsncmp
wsncpy	wspbrk
wsprintf	wsrchr
wsscanf	wsspn
wstod	wstok
wstol	wstoll
wstostr	wsxfrm
yield	

The following interfaces are unique to the 32-bit version of this library:

__div64	__mul64
__posix_readdir_r	__rem64
__udiv64	__urem64
_bufendtab	_creat64
_fstat64	_fstatvfs64
_ftruncate64	_ftw64
_getdents64	_getrlimit64
_lastbuf	_lockf64
_lseek64	_lstat64
_mkstemp64	_mmap64
_nftw64	_open64
_pread64	_pwrite64
_readdir64	_readdir64_r
_s_fcntl	_setrlimit64
_stat64	_statvfs64
_sys_nsig	_tell64
_truncate64	_xftw64
creat64	fgetpos64

fopen64	freopen64
fseeko64	fsetpos64
fstat64	fstatvfs64
ftello64	ftruncate64
ftw64	getdents64
getrlimit64	lockf64
lseek64	lstat64
mkstemp64	mmap64
nftw64	open64
pread64	pwrite64
readdir64	readdir64_r
s_fcntl	s_ioctl
select_large_fdset	setrlimit64
stat64	statvfs64
sys_errlist	sys_nerr
tell64	tmpfile64
truncate64	

The following interfaces are unique to the 32-bit SPARC version of this library:

.div	.mul
.rem	.stret1
.stret2	.stret4
.stret8	.udiv
.umul	.urem
_Q_add	_Q_cmp
_Q_cmpe	_Q_div
_Q_dtoq	_Q_feq
_Q_fge	_Q_fgt
_Q_fle	_Q_flt
_Q_fne	_Q_itq

## libc(3LIB)

<code>_Q_lltoq</code>	<code>_Q_mul</code>
<code>_Q_neg</code>	<code>_Q_qtod</code>
<code>_Q_qtoi</code>	<code>_Q_qtoll</code>
<code>_Q_qtos</code>	<code>_Q_qtou</code>
<code>_Q_qtoull</code>	<code>_Q_sqrt</code>
<code>_Q_stoq</code>	<code>_Q_sub</code>
<code>_Q_ulltoq</code>	<code>_Q_utoq</code>
<code>__dtoll</code>	<code>__dtou</code>
<code>__dtoull</code>	<code>__ftoll</code>
<code>__ftou</code>	<code>__ftoull</code>
<code>__umul64</code>	

The following interfaces are unique to the 32-bit Intel version of this library:

<code>__fpstart</code>	<code>_fp_hw</code>
<code>_fpstart</code>	<code>_fxstat</code>
<code>_lxstat</code>	<code>_nuname</code>
<code>_thr_errno_addr</code>	<code>_xmknod</code>
<code>_xstat</code>	<code>nuname</code>

The following interfaces are unique to the 64-bit SPARC version of this library:

<code>_Qp_add</code>	<code>_Qp_cmp</code>
<code>_Qp_cmpe</code>	<code>_Qp_div</code>
<code>_Qp_dtoq</code>	<code>_Qp_feq</code>
<code>_Qp_fge</code>	<code>_Qp_fgt</code>
<code>_Qp_fle</code>	<code>_Qpflt</code>
<code>_Qp_fne</code>	<code>_Qp_itoq</code>
<code>_Qp_mul</code>	<code>_Qp_neg</code>
<code>_Qp_qtod</code>	<code>_Qp_qtoi</code>
<code>_Qp_qtos</code>	<code>_Qp_qtoui</code>

<code>_Qp_qtoux</code>	<code>_Qp_qtox</code>
<code>_Qp_sqrt</code>	<code>_Qp_stoq</code>
<code>_Qp_sub</code>	<code>_Qp_uitoq</code>
<code>_Qp_uxtoq</code>	<code>_Qp_xtoq</code>
<code>__align_cpy_1</code>	<code>__align_cpy_16</code>
<code>__align_cpy_2</code>	<code>__align_cpy_4</code>
<code>__align_cpy_8</code>	<code>__dtoul</code>
<code>__ftoul</code>	<code>__sparc_utrap_install</code>

**FILES** `/usr/lib/libc.a` archive library  
`/usr/lib/libc.so.1` shared object  
`/usr/lib/64/libc.so.1` 64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `intro(2)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`, `lf64(5)`, `standards(5)`

## libcfgadm(3LIB)

**NAME** libcfgadm – configuration administration library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lcfgadm -ldevinfo -ldl [ library . . . ]  
#include <config_admin.h>`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide services for configuration administration.

**INTERFACES** The shared object `libcfgadm.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. See `intro(3)` for additional information on shared object interfaces.

<code>config_ap_id_cmp</code>	<code>config_change_state</code>
<code>config_help</code>	<code>config_list</code>
<code>config_list_ext</code>	<code>config_private_func</code>
<code>config_stat</code>	<code>config_strerror</code>
<code>config_test</code>	<code>config_unload_libs</code>

**FILES** `/usr/lib/libcfgadm.so.1`  
shared object

`/usr/lib/64/libcfgadm.so.1`  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT Level	Mt-Safe

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `cfgadm(1M)`, `intro(3)`, `config_admin(3CFGADM)`, `attributes(5)`

<b>NAME</b>	libcpc – CPU performance counter library							
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lcpc [ <i>library</i> . . . ]							
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library provide access to CPU performance counters on platforms that contain the appropriate hardware.							
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object <code>libcpc.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.							
	<code>cpc_access</code>	<code>cpc_bind_event</code>						
	<code>cpc_count_sys_events</code>	<code>cpc_count_usr_events</code>						
	<code>cpc_event_accum</code>	<code>cpc_event_diff</code>						
	<code>cpc_eventtostr</code>	<code>cpc_getcciname</code>						
	<code>cpc_getcpuref</code>	<code>cpc_getcpuver</code>						
	<code>cpc_getnpic</code>	<code>cpc_getusage</code>						
	<code>cpc_pctx_bind_event</code>	<code>cpc_pctx_invalidate</code>						
	<code>cpc_pctx_rele</code>	<code>cpc_pctx_take_sample</code>						
	<code>cpc_rele</code>	<code>cpc_seterrfn</code>						
	<code>cpc_shared_bind_event</code>	<code>cpc_shared_close</code>						
	<code>cpc_shared_open</code>	<code>cpc_shared_rele</code>						
	<code>cpc_shared_take_sample</code>	<code>cpc_strtoevent</code>						
	<code>cpc_take_sample</code>	<code>cpc_version</code>						
	<code>cpc_walk_names</code>							
<b>FILES</b>	<code>/usr/lib/libcpc.so.1</code>	shared object						
	<code>/usr/lib/64/libcpc.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object						
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th style="text-align: center;">ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWcpcu (32-bit) SUNWcpcux (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Safe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcpcu (32-bit) SUNWcpcux (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE							
Availability	SUNWcpcu (32-bit) SUNWcpcux (64-bit)							
MT-Level	Safe							
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>cputrack(1)</code> , <code>cpustat(1M)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>cpc(3CPC)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>							





<b>NAME</b>	libcurses, libtermcap, libtermLib – screen handling and optimization library																																									
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lcurses [ <i>library</i> . . . ]																																									
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in the <code>libcurses</code> library provide a terminal-independent method of updating character screens with reasonable optimization. The <code>libtermcap</code> and <code>libtermLib</code> libraries are identical to <code>libcurses</code> and are maintained for backward compatibility.</p> <p>See <code>libcurses(3XCURSES)</code> for information about the <code>curses</code> library that conforms to X/Open Curses, Issue 4, Version 2.</p>																																									
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>The shared objects <code>libcurses.so.1</code>, <code>libtermcap.so.1</code>, and <code>libtermLib.so.1</code> provide the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.</p> <table> <tr> <td><code>_getsyx</code></td> <td><code>_meta</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_ring</code></td> <td><code>_setecho</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_setnonl</code></td> <td><code>_setqiflush</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>addch</code></td> <td><code>addchnstr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>addchstr</code></td> <td><code>addnstr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>addnwstr</code></td> <td><code>addstr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>addwch</code></td> <td><code>addwchnstr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>addwchstr</code></td> <td><code>addwstr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>attroff</code></td> <td><code>attron</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>attrset</code></td> <td><code>baudrate</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>beep</code></td> <td><code>bkgd</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>bkgdset</code></td> <td><code>border</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>box</code></td> <td><code>can_change_color</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>cbreak</code></td> <td><code>clear</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>clearok</code></td> <td><code>clrtoeol</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>clrtoeol</code></td> <td><code>color_content</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>copywin</code></td> <td><code>crmode</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>curs_set</code></td> <td><code>curserr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>def_prog_mode</code></td> <td><code>def_shell_mode</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>del_curterm</code></td> <td><code>delay_output</code></td> </tr> </table>		<code>_getsyx</code>	<code>_meta</code>	<code>_ring</code>	<code>_setecho</code>	<code>_setnonl</code>	<code>_setqiflush</code>	<code>addch</code>	<code>addchnstr</code>	<code>addchstr</code>	<code>addnstr</code>	<code>addnwstr</code>	<code>addstr</code>	<code>addwch</code>	<code>addwchnstr</code>	<code>addwchstr</code>	<code>addwstr</code>	<code>attroff</code>	<code>attron</code>	<code>attrset</code>	<code>baudrate</code>	<code>beep</code>	<code>bkgd</code>	<code>bkgdset</code>	<code>border</code>	<code>box</code>	<code>can_change_color</code>	<code>cbreak</code>	<code>clear</code>	<code>clearok</code>	<code>clrtoeol</code>	<code>clrtoeol</code>	<code>color_content</code>	<code>copywin</code>	<code>crmode</code>	<code>curs_set</code>	<code>curserr</code>	<code>def_prog_mode</code>	<code>def_shell_mode</code>	<code>del_curterm</code>	<code>delay_output</code>
<code>_getsyx</code>	<code>_meta</code>																																									
<code>_ring</code>	<code>_setecho</code>																																									
<code>_setnonl</code>	<code>_setqiflush</code>																																									
<code>addch</code>	<code>addchnstr</code>																																									
<code>addchstr</code>	<code>addnstr</code>																																									
<code>addnwstr</code>	<code>addstr</code>																																									
<code>addwch</code>	<code>addwchnstr</code>																																									
<code>addwchstr</code>	<code>addwstr</code>																																									
<code>attroff</code>	<code>attron</code>																																									
<code>attrset</code>	<code>baudrate</code>																																									
<code>beep</code>	<code>bkgd</code>																																									
<code>bkgdset</code>	<code>border</code>																																									
<code>box</code>	<code>can_change_color</code>																																									
<code>cbreak</code>	<code>clear</code>																																									
<code>clearok</code>	<code>clrtoeol</code>																																									
<code>clrtoeol</code>	<code>color_content</code>																																									
<code>copywin</code>	<code>crmode</code>																																									
<code>curs_set</code>	<code>curserr</code>																																									
<code>def_prog_mode</code>	<code>def_shell_mode</code>																																									
<code>del_curterm</code>	<code>delay_output</code>																																									

## libcurses(3LIB)

delch	deleteln
delkeymap	delscreen
delwin	derwin
doupdate	dupwin
echo	echochar
echowchar	endwin
erase	erasechar
filter	flash
flushinp	getbmap
getch	getmouse
getnwstr	getstr
getwch	getwin
getwstr	halfdelay
has_colors	has_ic
has_il	idcok
idlok	immedok
inch	inchnstr
inchstr	init_color
init_pair	initscr
innstr	innwstr
insch	insdelln
insertln	insnstr
insnwstr	insstr
instr	inswch
inswstr	intrflush
inwch	inwchnstr
inwchstr	inwstr
is_linetouched	is_wintouched
isendwin	keyname
keypad	killchar

leaveok	longname
m_addch	m_addstr
m_clear	m_erase
m_initscr	m_move
m_newterm	m_refresh
map_button	meta
mouse_off	mouse_on
mouse_set	move
mvaddch	mvaddchnstr
mvaddchstr	mvaddnstr
mvaddnwstr	mvaddstr
mvaddwch	mvaddwchnstr
mvaddwchstr	mvaddwstr
mvcur	mvdclch
mvderwin	mvgetch
mvgetnwstr	mvgetstr
mvgetwch	mvgetwstr
mvinch	mvinchnstr
mvinchstr	mvinnstr
mvinnwstr	mvinsch
mvinsnstr	mvinsnstr
mvinsstr	mvinstr
mvinswch	mvinswstr
mvinwch	mvinwchnstr
mvinwchstr	mvinwstr
mvprintw	mvscanw
mvwaddch	mvwaddchnstr
mvwaddchstr	mvwaddnstr
mvwaddnwstr	mvwaddstr
mvwaddwch	mvwaddwchnstr

## libcurses(3LIB)

mvwaddwchstr	mvwaddwstr
mvwdelch	mvwgetch
mvwgetnwstr	mvwgetstr
mvwgetwch	mvwgetwstr
mvwin	mvwinch
mvwinchnstr	mvwinchstr
mvwinnstr	mvwinnwstr
mvwinsch	mvwinsnstr
mvwinsnwstr	mvwinsstr
mvwinstr	mvwinswch
mvwinswstr	mvwinwch
mvwinwchnstr	mvwinwchstr
mvwinwstr	mvwprintw
mvwscanw	napms
newkey	newpad
newscreen	newterm
newwin	nl
nocbreak	nocrmode
nodelay	noecho
nonl	noqiflush
noraw	notimeout
overlay	overwrite
pair_content	pechochar
pechowchar	pnoutrefresh
prefresh	printw
putp	putwin
qiflush	raw
redrawwin	refresh
request_mouse_pos	reset_prog_mode
reset_shell_mode	resetty

restartterm	riponline
savetty	scanw
scr_dump	scr_init
scr_restore	scr_set
scr1	scroll
scrollok	set_term
setcurscreen	setscreg
setsyx	setterm
setupterm	slk_attroff
slk_attron	slk_attrset
slk_clear	slk_init
slk_label	slk_noutrefresh
slk_refresh	slk_restore
slk_set	slk_start
slk_touch	standend
standout	start_color
subpad	subwin
syncok	termattrs
termname	tgetent
tgetflag	tgetnum
tgetstr	tgoto
tigetflag	tigetnum
tigetstr	timeout
touchline	touchwin
tparm	tputs
traceoff	traceon
typeahead	unctrl
ungetch	ungetwch
untouchwin	vidattr
vidputs	vidupdate

libcurses(3LIB)

vwprintw	vwscanw
waddch	waddchnstr
waddchstr	waddnstr
waddnwstr	waddstr
waddwch	waddwchnstr
waddwchstr	waddwstr
wadjcurspos	wattroff
wattron	wattrset
wbkgd	wbkgdset
wborder	wclear
wclrtoobot	wclrtoeol
wcursyncup	wdelch
wdeleteln	wechochar
wchowchar	werase
wgetch	wgetnstr
wgetnwstr	wgetstr
wgetwch	wgetwstr
whline	winch
winchnstr	winchstr
winnstr	winnwstr
winsch	winsdelln
winsertln	winsnstr
winsnwstr	winsstr
winstr	winswch
winswstr	winwch
winwchnstr	winwchstr
winwstr	wmouse_position
wmove	wmovenextch
wmoveprevch	wnoutrefresh
wprintw	wredrawln

wrefresh	wscanw
wscr1	wsetscrreg
wstandend	wstandout
wsyncdown	wsyncup
wtimeout	wtouchln
wvline	

**FILES**

- /usr/lib/libcurses.a  
archive library
- /usr/lib/libcurses.so.1  
shared object
- /usr/lib/64/libcurses.so.1  
64-bit shared object
- /usr/lib/libtermcap.a  
archive library (hard link to /usr/lib/libcurses.a)
- /usr/lib/libtermcap.so.1  
shared object (symbolic link to /usr/lib/libcurses.so.1)
- /usr/lib/64/libtermcap.so.1  
64-bit shared object (symbolic link to /usr/lib/64/libcurses.so.1)
- /usr/lib/libtermplib.a  
archive library (hard link to /usr/lib/libcurses.a)
- /usr/lib/libtermplib.so.1  
shared object (symbolic link to /usr/lib/libcurses.so.1)
- /usr/lib/64/libtermplib.so.1  
64-bit shared object (symbolic link to /usr/lib/64/libcurses.so.1)

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** intro(3), curses(3CURSES), libcurses(3LIBUCB), libcurses(3XCURSES), attributes(5)

libcurses(3LIBUCB)

**NAME** libcurses – SunOS/BSD-compatible screen handling and optimization library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] -I /usr/ucbinclude file . . . -L /usr/libucb \`  
`-R /usr/libucb -lcurses [ library . . . ]`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide a terminal-independent method of updating character screens with reasonable optimization, compatible with SunOS/BSD.

**INTERFACES** The shared object `libcurses.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. See `intro(3)` for additional information on shared object interfaces.

AL	AL_PARM	AM	BC
BS	BT	CA	CD
CE	CL	CM	COLS
CR	CS	DA	DB
DC	DL	DL_PARM	DM
DO	DOWN_PARM	Def_term	ED
EI	EO	GT	HC
HO	HZ	IC	IM
IN	IP	K0	K1
K2	K3	K4	K5
K6	K7	K8	K9
KD	KE	KH	KL
KR	KS	KU	LEFT_PARM
LINES	LL	MA	MI
MS	My_term	NC	ND
NL	NONL	NS	OS
PC	RC	RIGHT_PARM	SC
SE	SF	SO	SR
TA	TE	TI	UC
UE	UL	UP	UPPERCASE
UP_PARM	US	VB	VE
VS	XB	XN	XS
XT	XX	_echoit	_endwin



libcurses(3LIBUCB)

_pfast	_rawmode	_res_flg	_tty
_tty_ch	_unctrl	box	curscr
delwin	endwin	getcap	gettmode
idlok	initscr	longname	mvcur
mvprintw	mvscanw	mvwin	mvwprintw
mvwscanw	newwin	normtty	overlay
overwrite	printw	scanw	scroll
setterm	stdscr	subwin	touchline
touchwin	ttytype	waddch	waddstr
wclear	wclrtobot	wclrtoeol	wdelch
wdeleteln	werase	wgetch	wgetstr
winsch	winsertln	wmove	wprintw
wrefresh	wscanw	wstandend	wstandout

**FILES** /usr/libucb/libcurses.a  
archive library

/usr/libucb/libcurses.so.1  
shared object

/usr/libucb/64/libcurses.so.1  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** intro(3), libcurses(3LIB), libcurses(3XCURSES), attributes(5)

## libdbm(3LIBUCB)

<b>NAME</b>	libdbm – database subroutines library																				
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] -I /usr/ucbinclude <i>file</i> . . . -L /usr/libucb \ -R /usr/libucb -ldbmm [ <i>library</i> . . . ]</pre>																				
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library maintain key/content pairs in a database. The functions will handle very large (a billion blocks) databases and will access a keyed item in one or two file system accesses.																				
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object <code>libdbm.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.  <table><tr><td><code>bitno</code></td><td><code>blkno</code></td><td><code>calchash</code></td><td><code>dbmclose</code></td><td><code>dbminit</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>dbrdonly</code></td><td><code>delete</code></td><td><code>dirbuf</code></td><td><code>dirf</code></td><td><code>fetch</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>firstkey</code></td><td><code>hashinc</code></td><td><code>hmask</code></td><td><code>makdatum</code></td><td><code>maxbno</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>nextkey</code></td><td><code>pagbuf</code></td><td><code>pagf</code></td><td><code>store</code></td><td></td></tr></table>	<code>bitno</code>	<code>blkno</code>	<code>calchash</code>	<code>dbmclose</code>	<code>dbminit</code>	<code>dbrdonly</code>	<code>delete</code>	<code>dirbuf</code>	<code>dirf</code>	<code>fetch</code>	<code>firstkey</code>	<code>hashinc</code>	<code>hmask</code>	<code>makdatum</code>	<code>maxbno</code>	<code>nextkey</code>	<code>pagbuf</code>	<code>pagf</code>	<code>store</code>	
<code>bitno</code>	<code>blkno</code>	<code>calchash</code>	<code>dbmclose</code>	<code>dbminit</code>																	
<code>dbrdonly</code>	<code>delete</code>	<code>dirbuf</code>	<code>dirf</code>	<code>fetch</code>																	
<code>firstkey</code>	<code>hashinc</code>	<code>hmask</code>	<code>makdatum</code>	<code>maxbno</code>																	
<code>nextkey</code>	<code>pagbuf</code>	<code>pagf</code>	<code>store</code>																		
<b>FILES</b>	<pre>/usr/libucb/libdbm.a archive library  /usr/libucb/libdbm.so.1 shared object  /usr/libucb/64/libdbm.so.1 64-bit shared object</pre>																				
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:  <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Unsafe</td></tr></tbody></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	MT-Level	Unsafe																
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE																				
MT-Level	Unsafe																				
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>intro(3)</code> , <code>dbm(3UCB)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>																				

<b>NAME</b>	libdevid – device ID library									
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -ldevid [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;devid.h&gt;</pre>									
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library provide unique device IDs for identifying a device, independent of the device name or device number.									
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object <code>libdevid.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.									
	<pre>devid_compare devid_free devid_get devid_sizeof devid_str_encode devid_valid</pre>	<pre>devid_deviceid_to_nmlist devid_free_nmlist devid_get_minor_name devid_str_decode devid_str_free</pre>								
<b>FILES</b>	<pre>/usr/lib/libdevid.so.1 /usr/lib/64/libdevid.so.1</pre>	<pre>shared object. 64-bit shared object.</pre>								
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for description of the following attributes:									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>MT-Safe</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Interface Stability</td> <td>Stable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	MT-Safe	Interface Stability	Stable
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE									
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)									
MT-Level	MT-Safe									
Interface Stability	Stable									
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>									

## libdevinfo(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libdevinfo – device information library																																														
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> ... ] <i>file</i> ... -ldevinfo [ <i>library</i> ... ]																																														
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library access information on device configuration.																																														
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object <code>libdevinfo.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.																																														
	<table><tr><td><code>di_binding_name</code></td><td><code>di_bus_addr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_child_node</code></td><td><code>di_compatible_names</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_devfs_path</code></td><td><code>di_devfs_path_free</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_devid</code></td><td><code>di_driver_name</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_driver_ops</code></td><td><code>di_drv_first_node</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_drv_next_node</code></td><td><code>di_fini</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_init</code></td><td><code>di_instance</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_minor_class</code></td><td><code>di_minor_devt</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_minor_name</code></td><td><code>di_minor_next</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_minor_nodetype</code></td><td><code>di_minor_spectype</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_minor_type</code></td><td><code>di_node_name</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_nodeid</code></td><td><code>di_parent_node</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_prom_fini</code></td><td><code>di_prom_init</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_prom_prop_data</code></td><td><code>di_prom_prop_lookup_bytes</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_prom_prop_lookup_ints</code></td><td><code>di_prom_prop_lookup_strings</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_prom_prop_name</code></td><td><code>di_prom_prop_next</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_prop_bytes</code></td><td><code>di_prop_devt</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_prop_ints</code></td><td><code>di_prop_lookup_bytes</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_prop_lookup_ints</code></td><td><code>di_prop_lookup_strings</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_prop_name</code></td><td><code>di_prop_next</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_prop_strings</code></td><td><code>di_prop_type</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_sibling_node</code></td><td><code>di_state</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>di_walk_minor</code></td><td><code>di_walk_node</code></td></tr></table>	<code>di_binding_name</code>	<code>di_bus_addr</code>	<code>di_child_node</code>	<code>di_compatible_names</code>	<code>di_devfs_path</code>	<code>di_devfs_path_free</code>	<code>di_devid</code>	<code>di_driver_name</code>	<code>di_driver_ops</code>	<code>di_drv_first_node</code>	<code>di_drv_next_node</code>	<code>di_fini</code>	<code>di_init</code>	<code>di_instance</code>	<code>di_minor_class</code>	<code>di_minor_devt</code>	<code>di_minor_name</code>	<code>di_minor_next</code>	<code>di_minor_nodetype</code>	<code>di_minor_spectype</code>	<code>di_minor_type</code>	<code>di_node_name</code>	<code>di_nodeid</code>	<code>di_parent_node</code>	<code>di_prom_fini</code>	<code>di_prom_init</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_data</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_lookup_bytes</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_lookup_ints</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_lookup_strings</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_name</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_next</code>	<code>di_prop_bytes</code>	<code>di_prop_devt</code>	<code>di_prop_ints</code>	<code>di_prop_lookup_bytes</code>	<code>di_prop_lookup_ints</code>	<code>di_prop_lookup_strings</code>	<code>di_prop_name</code>	<code>di_prop_next</code>	<code>di_prop_strings</code>	<code>di_prop_type</code>	<code>di_sibling_node</code>	<code>di_state</code>	<code>di_walk_minor</code>	<code>di_walk_node</code>
<code>di_binding_name</code>	<code>di_bus_addr</code>																																														
<code>di_child_node</code>	<code>di_compatible_names</code>																																														
<code>di_devfs_path</code>	<code>di_devfs_path_free</code>																																														
<code>di_devid</code>	<code>di_driver_name</code>																																														
<code>di_driver_ops</code>	<code>di_drv_first_node</code>																																														
<code>di_drv_next_node</code>	<code>di_fini</code>																																														
<code>di_init</code>	<code>di_instance</code>																																														
<code>di_minor_class</code>	<code>di_minor_devt</code>																																														
<code>di_minor_name</code>	<code>di_minor_next</code>																																														
<code>di_minor_nodetype</code>	<code>di_minor_spectype</code>																																														
<code>di_minor_type</code>	<code>di_node_name</code>																																														
<code>di_nodeid</code>	<code>di_parent_node</code>																																														
<code>di_prom_fini</code>	<code>di_prom_init</code>																																														
<code>di_prom_prop_data</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_lookup_bytes</code>																																														
<code>di_prom_prop_lookup_ints</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_lookup_strings</code>																																														
<code>di_prom_prop_name</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_next</code>																																														
<code>di_prop_bytes</code>	<code>di_prop_devt</code>																																														
<code>di_prop_ints</code>	<code>di_prop_lookup_bytes</code>																																														
<code>di_prop_lookup_ints</code>	<code>di_prop_lookup_strings</code>																																														
<code>di_prop_name</code>	<code>di_prop_next</code>																																														
<code>di_prop_strings</code>	<code>di_prop_type</code>																																														
<code>di_sibling_node</code>	<code>di_state</code>																																														
<code>di_walk_minor</code>	<code>di_walk_node</code>																																														
<b>FILES</b>	<code>usr/lib/libdevinfo.a</code> archive library																																														

/usr/lib/libdevinfo.so.1  
shared object

/usr/lib/64/libdevinfo.so.1  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWstatl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT Level	Safe
Interface Stability	Evolving

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `intro(3)`, `libdevinfo(3DEVINFO)`, `attributes(5)`

*Writing Device Drivers*

## libdl(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libdl – dynamic linking library
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -ldl [ <i>library</i> . . . ]
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library provide direct access to the dynamic linking facilities. This library is implemented as a filter on the runtime linker (see <code>ld.so.1(1)</code> ).
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object <code>libdl.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.  dladdr                    dladdr1                    dlclose                    dlclose dlerror                    dlerror                    dlerror                    dlerror dlsym
<b>FILES</b>	<code>/usr/lib/libdl.so.1</code> shared object <code>/etc/lib/libdl.so.1</code> shared object (copy) <code>/usr/lib/64/libdl.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** `ld.so.1(1)`, `pvs(1)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

**NAME** libdmi – Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent DMI library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -ldmi -lnsl -lrwtool [ library . . . ]`

**DESCRIPTION** The libdmi library is a Solstice Enterprise Agent DMI generic library. It supports the DMI service provider, management application, and component instrumentation with data encoding, RPC communication, and other functionalities. This library is linked with management application and component instrumentation programs.

**INTERFACES** The shared object `libdmi.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. See `intro(3)` for additional information on shared object interfaces.

```

dmi_error                freeDmiString
newDmiAttributeValues    newDmiOctetStringFromString
newDmiString             printDmiDataUnion
printDmiString

```

**FILES**

```

/usr/lib/libdmi.so.1      shared object
/usr/lib/64/libdmi.so.1  64-bit shared object

```

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWsadmi (32-bit) SUNWsadmx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** `intro(3)`, `libdmici(3LIB)`, `libdmimi(3LIB)`, `attributes(5)`





**NAME** libdmimi – Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent Management library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -ldmimi -ldmi -lnsl -lrwtool \`  
`[ library . . . ]`

**DESCRIPTION** The libdmimi library provides Management Interface API functions.

**INTERFACES** The shared object libdmimi.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below. See intro(3) for additional information on shared object interfaces.

ConnectToServer	DisconnectToServer
DmiAddComponent	DmiAddGroup
DmiAddLanguage	DmiAddRow
DmiDeleteComponent	DmiDeleteGroup
DmiDeleteLanguage	DmiDeleteRow
DmiGetAttribute	DmiGetConfig
DmiGetMultiple	DmiGetVersion
DmiListAttributes	DmiListClassNames
DmiListComponents	DmiListComponentsByClass
DmiListGroup	DmiListLanguages
DmiRegister	DmiSetAttribute
DmiSetConfig	DmiSetMultiple
DmiUnregister	

**FILES** /usr/lib/libdmimi.so.1          shared object  
 /usr/lib/64/libdmimi.so.1        64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWsadmi (32-bit) SUNWsadmx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** intro(3), libdmi(3LIB), attributes(5)

## libelf(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libelf – ELF access library
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lelf [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;libelf.h&gt;</pre>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library provide routines to manipulate ELF (Executable and Linking Format) object files, archive files, and archive members. The header provides type and function declarations for all library services.
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object <code>libelf.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <a href="#">intro(3)</a> for additional information on shared object interfaces.
	<pre>elf32_checksum                elf32_fsize elf32_getehdr                 elf32_getphdr elf32_getshdr                 elf32_newehdr elf32_newphdr                 elf32_xlatetof elf32_xlatetom                elf64_checksum elf64_fsize                   elf64_getehdr elf64_getphdr                 elf64_getshdr elf64_newehdr                 elf64_newphdr elf64_xlatetof                elf64_xlatetom elf_begin                      elf_cntl elf_end                        elf_errmsg elf_errno                      elf_fill elf_flagdata                   elf_flagehdr elf_flagelf                    elf_flagphdr elf_flagscn                     elf_flagshdr elf_getarhdr                   elf_getarsym elf_getbase                     elf_getdata elf_getident                    elf_getscn elf_hash                       elf_kind elf_memory                      elf_ndxscn elf_newdata                     elf_newscn elf_next                         elf_nextscn elf_rand                        elf_rawdata</pre>

elf_rawfile	elf_strptr
elf_update	elf_version
gelf_checksum	gelf_fsize
gelf_getclass	gelf_getdyn
gelf_getehdr	gelf_getmove
gelf_getphdr	gelf_getrel
gelf_getrela	gelf_getshdr
gelf_getsym	gelf_getsyminfo
gelf_newehdr	gelf_newphdr
gelf_update_dyn	gelf_update_ehdr
gelf_update_move	gelf_update_phdr
gelf_update_rel	gelf_update_rela
gelf_update_shdr	gelf_update_sym
gelf_update_syminfo	gelf_xlatetof
gelf_xlatetom	nlist

**FILES** /usr/lib/libelf.a archive library  
 /usr/lib/libelf.so.1 shared object  
 /usr/lib/64/libelf.so.1 64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(3), elf(3ELF), gelf(3ELF), attributes(5)

## libexacct(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libexacct – extended accounting file access library
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag...</i> ] <i>file...</i> -lexacct [ <i>library...</i> ] #include &lt;exacct.h&gt;</pre>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library define the interface for reading and writing extended accounting ( <i>exacct</i> ) files. The <i>&lt;exacct.h&gt;</i> header provides type and function declarations for all library services, as well as for the characteristics of accounting files generated by the Solaris kernel.
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object <i>libexacct.so.1</i> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <i>intro(3)</i> for additional information on shared object interfaces.
	<pre>ea_alloc                ea_attach_to_group ea_attach_to_object     ea_close ea_copy_object          ea_copy_object_tree ea_error                ea_free ea_free_item            ea_free_object ea_get_creator           ea_get_hostname ea_get_object           ea_get_object_tree ea_match_object_catalog ea_next_object ea_open                 ea_pack_object ea_previous_object      ea_set_group ea_set_item             ea_strdup ea_strfree              ea_unpack_object ea_write_object</pre>
<b>FILES</b>	<pre>/usr/lib/libexacct.so.1   shared object /usr/lib/64/libexacct.so.1   64-bit shared object</pre>
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See <i>attributes(5)</i> for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Interface Stability	Evolving
MT-Level	MT-Safe

**SEE ALSO** acctadm(1M), intro(3), ea\_error(3EXACCT), ea\_open(3EXACCT), ea\_pack\_object(3EXACCT), ea\_set\_item(3EXACCT), attributes(5)

**NOTES** The SUNWosdem package provides source code for the exdump utility that uses the libexacct APIs to dump the contents of extended accounting files. The source code can be compiled in the directory /usr/demo/libexacct.

## libform(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libform – forms library																																																
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lform [ <i>library</i> . . . ]																																																
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library provide forms using <code>libcurses(3LIB)</code> routines.																																																
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object <code>libform.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.																																																
	<table><tr><td><code>current_field</code></td><td><code>data_ahead</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>data_behind</code></td><td><code>dup_field</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>dynamic_field_info</code></td><td><code>field_arg</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>field_back</code></td><td><code>field_buffer</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>field_count</code></td><td><code>field_fore</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>field_index</code></td><td><code>field_info</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>field_init</code></td><td><code>field_just</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>field_opts</code></td><td><code>field_opts_off</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>field_opts_on</code></td><td><code>field_pad</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>field_status</code></td><td><code>field_term</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>field_type</code></td><td><code>field_userptr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>form_driver</code></td><td><code>form_fields</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>form_init</code></td><td><code>form_opts</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>form_opts_off</code></td><td><code>form_opts_on</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>form_page</code></td><td><code>form_sub</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>form_term</code></td><td><code>form_userptr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>form_win</code></td><td><code>free_field</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>free_fieldtype</code></td><td><code>free_form</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>link_field</code></td><td><code>link_fieldtype</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>move_field</code></td><td><code>new_field</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>new_fieldtype</code></td><td><code>new_form</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>new_page</code></td><td><code>pos_form_cursor</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>post_form</code></td><td><code>scale_form</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>set_current_field</code></td><td><code>set_field_back</code></td></tr></table>	<code>current_field</code>	<code>data_ahead</code>	<code>data_behind</code>	<code>dup_field</code>	<code>dynamic_field_info</code>	<code>field_arg</code>	<code>field_back</code>	<code>field_buffer</code>	<code>field_count</code>	<code>field_fore</code>	<code>field_index</code>	<code>field_info</code>	<code>field_init</code>	<code>field_just</code>	<code>field_opts</code>	<code>field_opts_off</code>	<code>field_opts_on</code>	<code>field_pad</code>	<code>field_status</code>	<code>field_term</code>	<code>field_type</code>	<code>field_userptr</code>	<code>form_driver</code>	<code>form_fields</code>	<code>form_init</code>	<code>form_opts</code>	<code>form_opts_off</code>	<code>form_opts_on</code>	<code>form_page</code>	<code>form_sub</code>	<code>form_term</code>	<code>form_userptr</code>	<code>form_win</code>	<code>free_field</code>	<code>free_fieldtype</code>	<code>free_form</code>	<code>link_field</code>	<code>link_fieldtype</code>	<code>move_field</code>	<code>new_field</code>	<code>new_fieldtype</code>	<code>new_form</code>	<code>new_page</code>	<code>pos_form_cursor</code>	<code>post_form</code>	<code>scale_form</code>	<code>set_current_field</code>	<code>set_field_back</code>
<code>current_field</code>	<code>data_ahead</code>																																																
<code>data_behind</code>	<code>dup_field</code>																																																
<code>dynamic_field_info</code>	<code>field_arg</code>																																																
<code>field_back</code>	<code>field_buffer</code>																																																
<code>field_count</code>	<code>field_fore</code>																																																
<code>field_index</code>	<code>field_info</code>																																																
<code>field_init</code>	<code>field_just</code>																																																
<code>field_opts</code>	<code>field_opts_off</code>																																																
<code>field_opts_on</code>	<code>field_pad</code>																																																
<code>field_status</code>	<code>field_term</code>																																																
<code>field_type</code>	<code>field_userptr</code>																																																
<code>form_driver</code>	<code>form_fields</code>																																																
<code>form_init</code>	<code>form_opts</code>																																																
<code>form_opts_off</code>	<code>form_opts_on</code>																																																
<code>form_page</code>	<code>form_sub</code>																																																
<code>form_term</code>	<code>form_userptr</code>																																																
<code>form_win</code>	<code>free_field</code>																																																
<code>free_fieldtype</code>	<code>free_form</code>																																																
<code>link_field</code>	<code>link_fieldtype</code>																																																
<code>move_field</code>	<code>new_field</code>																																																
<code>new_fieldtype</code>	<code>new_form</code>																																																
<code>new_page</code>	<code>pos_form_cursor</code>																																																
<code>post_form</code>	<code>scale_form</code>																																																
<code>set_current_field</code>	<code>set_field_back</code>																																																

set_field_buffer	set_field_fore
set_field_init	set_field_just
set_field_opts	set_field_pad
set_field_status	set_field_term
set_field_type	set_field_userptr
set_fieldtype_arg	set_fieldtype_choice
set_form_fields	set_form_init
set_form_opts	set_form_page
set_form_sub	set_form_term
set_form_userptr	set_form_win
set_max_field	set_new_page
unpost_form	

**FILES**

/usr/lib/libform.a	archive library
/usr/lib/libform.so.1	shared object
/usr/lib/64/libform.so.1	64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** intro(3), libcurses(3LIB), attributes(5)

## libgen(3LIB)

**NAME** libgen – string pattern-matching library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lgen [ library . . . ]`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide routines for string pattern-matching and pathname manipulation.

**INTERFACES** The shared object `libgen.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. See `intro(3)` for additional information on shared object interfaces.

<code>__braelist</code>	<code>__braslist</code>	<code>__loc1</code>
<code>__loc2</code>	<code>__locs</code>	<code>__nbra</code>
<code>__regerrno</code>	<code>__reglength</code>	<code>advance</code>
<code>bgets</code>	<code>braelist</code>	<code>braslist</code>
<code>bufsplit</code>	<code>compile</code>	<code>copylist</code>
<code>eaccess</code>	<code>gmatch</code>	<code>isencrypt</code>
<code>loc1</code>	<code>loc2</code>	<code>locs</code>
<code>mkdirp</code>	<code>nbra</code>	<code>p2close</code>
<code>p2open</code>	<code>pathfind</code>	<code>regerrno</code>
<code>reglength</code>	<code>rmdirp</code>	<code>step</code>
<code>strcadd</code>	<code>strecpy</code>	<code>streadd</code>
<code>strecpy</code>	<code>strfind</code>	<code>strrspn</code>
<code>strtrns</code>		

The following interface is unique to the 32-bit version of this library:

`copylist64`

**FILES**

<code>/usr/lib/libgen.a</code>	archive library
<code>/usr/lib/libgen.so.1</code>	shared object
<code>/usr/lib/64/libgen.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit)



libgen(3LIB)

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
	SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

## libgss(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libgss – Generic Security Services library																																														
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lgss [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;gssapi/gssapi.h&gt;</pre>																																														
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	The functions in this library are the routines that comprise the Generic Security Services library.																																														
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object <code>libgss.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.																																														
	<table><tr><td>GSS_C_NT_ANONYMOUS</td><td>GSS_C_NT_EXPORT_NAME</td></tr><tr><td>GSS_C_NT_HOSTBASED_SERVICE</td><td>GSS_C_NT_MACHINE_UID_NAME</td></tr><tr><td>GSS_C_NT_STRING_UID_NAME</td><td>GSS_C_NT_USER_NAME</td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_accept_sec_context</code></td><td><code>gss_acquire_cred</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_add_cred</code></td><td><code>gss_add_oid_set_member</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_canonicalize_name</code></td><td><code>gss_compare_name</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_context_time</code></td><td><code>gss_create_empty_oid_set</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_delete_sec_context</code></td><td><code>gss_display_name</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_display_status</code></td><td><code>gss_duplicate_name</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_export_name</code></td><td><code>gss_export_sec_context</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_get_mic</code></td><td><code>gss_import_name</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_import_sec_context</code></td><td><code>gss_indicate_mechs</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_init_sec_context</code></td><td><code>gss_inquire_context</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_inquire_cred</code></td><td><code>gss_inquire_cred_by_mech</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_inquire_mechs_for_name</code></td><td><code>gss_inquire_names_for_mech</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_process_context_token</code></td><td><code>gss_release_buffer</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_release_cred</code></td><td><code>gss_release_name</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_release_oid</code></td><td><code>gss_release_oid_set</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_seal</code></td><td><code>gss_sign</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_test_oid_set_member</code></td><td><code>gss_unseal</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_unwrap</code></td><td><code>gss_verify</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_verify_mic</code></td><td><code>gss_wrap</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_wrap_size_limit</code></td><td></td></tr></table>	GSS_C_NT_ANONYMOUS	GSS_C_NT_EXPORT_NAME	GSS_C_NT_HOSTBASED_SERVICE	GSS_C_NT_MACHINE_UID_NAME	GSS_C_NT_STRING_UID_NAME	GSS_C_NT_USER_NAME	<code>gss_accept_sec_context</code>	<code>gss_acquire_cred</code>	<code>gss_add_cred</code>	<code>gss_add_oid_set_member</code>	<code>gss_canonicalize_name</code>	<code>gss_compare_name</code>	<code>gss_context_time</code>	<code>gss_create_empty_oid_set</code>	<code>gss_delete_sec_context</code>	<code>gss_display_name</code>	<code>gss_display_status</code>	<code>gss_duplicate_name</code>	<code>gss_export_name</code>	<code>gss_export_sec_context</code>	<code>gss_get_mic</code>	<code>gss_import_name</code>	<code>gss_import_sec_context</code>	<code>gss_indicate_mechs</code>	<code>gss_init_sec_context</code>	<code>gss_inquire_context</code>	<code>gss_inquire_cred</code>	<code>gss_inquire_cred_by_mech</code>	<code>gss_inquire_mechs_for_name</code>	<code>gss_inquire_names_for_mech</code>	<code>gss_process_context_token</code>	<code>gss_release_buffer</code>	<code>gss_release_cred</code>	<code>gss_release_name</code>	<code>gss_release_oid</code>	<code>gss_release_oid_set</code>	<code>gss_seal</code>	<code>gss_sign</code>	<code>gss_test_oid_set_member</code>	<code>gss_unseal</code>	<code>gss_unwrap</code>	<code>gss_verify</code>	<code>gss_verify_mic</code>	<code>gss_wrap</code>	<code>gss_wrap_size_limit</code>	
GSS_C_NT_ANONYMOUS	GSS_C_NT_EXPORT_NAME																																														
GSS_C_NT_HOSTBASED_SERVICE	GSS_C_NT_MACHINE_UID_NAME																																														
GSS_C_NT_STRING_UID_NAME	GSS_C_NT_USER_NAME																																														
<code>gss_accept_sec_context</code>	<code>gss_acquire_cred</code>																																														
<code>gss_add_cred</code>	<code>gss_add_oid_set_member</code>																																														
<code>gss_canonicalize_name</code>	<code>gss_compare_name</code>																																														
<code>gss_context_time</code>	<code>gss_create_empty_oid_set</code>																																														
<code>gss_delete_sec_context</code>	<code>gss_display_name</code>																																														
<code>gss_display_status</code>	<code>gss_duplicate_name</code>																																														
<code>gss_export_name</code>	<code>gss_export_sec_context</code>																																														
<code>gss_get_mic</code>	<code>gss_import_name</code>																																														
<code>gss_import_sec_context</code>	<code>gss_indicate_mechs</code>																																														
<code>gss_init_sec_context</code>	<code>gss_inquire_context</code>																																														
<code>gss_inquire_cred</code>	<code>gss_inquire_cred_by_mech</code>																																														
<code>gss_inquire_mechs_for_name</code>	<code>gss_inquire_names_for_mech</code>																																														
<code>gss_process_context_token</code>	<code>gss_release_buffer</code>																																														
<code>gss_release_cred</code>	<code>gss_release_name</code>																																														
<code>gss_release_oid</code>	<code>gss_release_oid_set</code>																																														
<code>gss_seal</code>	<code>gss_sign</code>																																														
<code>gss_test_oid_set_member</code>	<code>gss_unseal</code>																																														
<code>gss_unwrap</code>	<code>gss_verify</code>																																														
<code>gss_verify_mic</code>	<code>gss_wrap</code>																																														
<code>gss_wrap_size_limit</code>																																															

**FILES** /usr/lib/libgss.so.1  
shared object  
  
/usr/lib/64/libgss.so.1  
64-bit shared object file

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWgss (32-bit) SUNWgssx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `intro(2)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`  
GSS-API Programming Guide

## libintl(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libintl – internationalization library						
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . -lintl [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;libintl.h&gt; #include &lt;locale.h&gt; /* needed for dcgettext() only */</pre>						
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Historically, functions in this library provided wide character translations. This functionality now resides in <code>libc(3LIB)</code>.</p> <p>This library is maintained to provide backward compatibility for both runtime and compilation environments. The shared object version is implemented as a filter on <code>libintl.so.1</code>, and the archive version is implemented as a null archive. New application development need not reference either version of <code>libintl</code>.</p>						
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>The shared object <code>libintl.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.</p> <table><tr><td><code>bindtextdomain</code></td><td><code>dcgettext</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>dgettext</code></td><td><code>gettext</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>textdomain</code></td><td></td></tr></table>	<code>bindtextdomain</code>	<code>dcgettext</code>	<code>dgettext</code>	<code>gettext</code>	<code>textdomain</code>	
<code>bindtextdomain</code>	<code>dcgettext</code>						
<code>dgettext</code>	<code>gettext</code>						
<code>textdomain</code>							
<b>FILES</b>	<table><tr><td><code>/usr/lib/libintl.a</code></td><td>a link to <code>/usr/lib/null.a</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>/usr/lib/libintl.so.1</code></td><td>a filter on <code>libc.so.1</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>/usr/lib/64/libintl.so.1</code></td><td>a filter on <code>64/libc.so.1</code></td></tr></table>	<code>/usr/lib/libintl.a</code>	a link to <code>/usr/lib/null.a</code>	<code>/usr/lib/libintl.so.1</code>	a filter on <code>libc.so.1</code>	<code>/usr/lib/64/libintl.so.1</code>	a filter on <code>64/libc.so.1</code>
<code>/usr/lib/libintl.a</code>	a link to <code>/usr/lib/null.a</code>						
<code>/usr/lib/libintl.so.1</code>	a filter on <code>libc.so.1</code>						
<code>/usr/lib/64/libintl.so.1</code>	a filter on <code>64/libc.so.1</code>						
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Safe with exceptions</td></tr></tbody></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe with exceptions
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE						
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)						
MT-Level	Safe with exceptions						
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>gettext(3C)</code> , <code>libc(3LIB)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>						

**NAME** libkstat – kernel statistics library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lkstat [ library . . . ]`  
`#include <kstat.h>`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide a general-purpose mechanism for providing kernel statistics to users.

**INTERFACES** The shared object `libkstat.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. See `intro(3)` for additional information on shared object interfaces.

```

kstat_chain_update          kstat_close
kstat_data_lookup          kstat_lookup
kstat_open                  kstat_read
kstat_write

```

**FILES** `/usr/lib/libkstat.so.1` shared object  
`/usr/lib/64/libkstat.so.1` 64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `intro(3)`, `kstat(3KSTAT)`, `attributes(5)`

libkvm(3LIB)

**NAME** libkvm – Kernel Virtual Memory access library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lkvm [ library . . . ]`  
`#include <kvm.h>`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide application access to kernel symbols, addresses and values. The individual functions are documented in Section 3KVM of the reference manual.

All libkvm functions are Uncommitted, since there is almost nothing that can be put as a symbol in a namelist that has stability from release to release. The syntax of these functions has been stable from release to release, but this is subject to change.

**INTERFACES** The shared object libkvm.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below. See intro(3) for additional information on shared object interfaces.

kvm_close	kvm_getcmd	kvm_getproc
kvm_getu	kvm_kread	kvm_kwrite
kvm_nextproc	kvm_nlist	kvm_open
kvm_read	kvm_setproc	kvm_uread
kvm_uwrite	kvm_write	

**FILES** /usr/lib/libkvm.so.1 shared object  
 /usr/lib/64/libkvm.so.1 64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcsl x(64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(3), attributes(5)

**NAME** libl – lex library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . -ll [ library . . . ]`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide user interfaces to the `lex(1)` library.

**INTERFACES** The shared object `libl.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. See `intro(3)` for additional information on shared object interfaces.

<code>allprint</code>	<code>allprint_w</code>	<code>main</code>	<code>sprint</code>
<code>sprint_w</code>	<code>yyles</code>	<code>yyles_e</code>	<code>yyles_w</code>
<code>yyracc</code>	<code>yyreject</code>	<code>yyreject_e</code>	<code>yyreject_w</code>
<code>yywrap</code>			

**FILES**

<code>/usr/lib/libl.a</code>	archive library
<code>/usr/lib/libl.so.1</code>	shared object
<code>/usr/lib/64/libl.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** `lex(1)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

## liblayout(3LIB)

**NAME** liblayout – layout service library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -llayout [ library . . . ]`  
`#include <sys/layout.h>`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide various layout service routines.

**INTERFACES** The shared object `liblayout.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. See `intro(3)` for additional information on shared object interfaces.

<code>m_create_layout</code>	<code>m_destroy_layout</code>
<code>m_getvalues_layout</code>	<code>m_setvalues_layout</code>
<code>m_transform_layout</code>	<code>m_wtransform_layout</code>

**FILES** `/usr/lib/liblayout.so.1` shared object  
`/usr/lib/64/liblayout.so.1` 64-bit shared object.

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for description of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWctpls (32-bit) SUNWctplx (64-bit)
MT Level	MT-Safe

**SEE ALSO** `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`



**NAME** libmail – user mailbox lockfile management library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lmail [ library . . . ]`  
`#include <maillock.h>`

**DESCRIPTION** Interfaces in this library provide functions for managing user mailbox lockfiles.

**INTERFACES** The shared object `libmail.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. See `intro(3)` for additional information on shared object interfaces.

`maillock`                    `mailunlock`                    `touchlock`

**FILES**

`/usr/lib/libmail.a`  
archive library

`/usr/lib/libmail.so.1`  
shared object

`/usr/lib/64/libmail.so.1`  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** `intro(3)`, `maillock(3MAIL)`, `attributes(5)`

## libmalloc(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libmalloc – memory allocation library												
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lmalloc [ <i>library</i> . . . ]												
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library provide routines for memory allocation. These routines are space-efficient but have lower performance. Their usage can result in serious performance degradation.												
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object <code>libmalloc.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.  <table><tr><td><code>_cfree</code></td><td><code>_mallinfo</code></td><td><code>_mallopt</code></td><td><code>calloc</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>cfree</code></td><td><code>free</code></td><td><code>mallinfo</code></td><td><code>malloc</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>mallopt</code></td><td><code>realloc</code></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	<code>_cfree</code>	<code>_mallinfo</code>	<code>_mallopt</code>	<code>calloc</code>	<code>cfree</code>	<code>free</code>	<code>mallinfo</code>	<code>malloc</code>	<code>mallopt</code>	<code>realloc</code>		
<code>_cfree</code>	<code>_mallinfo</code>	<code>_mallopt</code>	<code>calloc</code>										
<code>cfree</code>	<code>free</code>	<code>mallinfo</code>	<code>malloc</code>										
<code>mallopt</code>	<code>realloc</code>												
<b>FILES</b>	<code>/usr/lib/libmalloc.a</code> archive library  <code>/usr/lib/libmalloc.so.1</code> shared object  <code>/usr/lib/64/libmalloc.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object												
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:  <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Safe</td></tr></tbody></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe						
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE												
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)												
MT-Level	Safe												
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>intro(3)</code> , <code>malloc(3MALLOC)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>												

**NAME** libmapmalloc – alternative memory allocator library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lmapmalloc [ library . . . ]`  
`#include <stdlib.h>`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide `malloc` routines that use `mmap(2)` instead of `sbrk(2)` for acquiring heap space.

**INTERFACES** The shared object `libmapmalloc.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. See `intro(3)` for additional information on shared object interfaces.

`calloc`            `cfree`            `free`            `mallinfo`        `malloc`  
`mallopt`        `memalign`        `realloc`        `valloc`

**FILES** `/usr/lib/libmapmalloc.a`  
archive library  
`/usr/lib/libmapmalloc.so.1`  
shared object  
`/usr/lib/64/libmapmalloc.so.1`  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `mmap(2)`, `sbrk(2)`, `intro(3)`, `malloc(3C)`, `malloc(3MALLOC)`, `mapmalloc(3MALLOC)`, `attributes(5)`

## libmd5(3LIB)

**NAME** libmd5 – MD5 hashing library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lmd5 [ library . . . ]  
#include <md5.h>`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide MD5 hashing routines.

**INTERFACES** The shared object `libmd5.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. See `intro(3)` for additional information on shared object interfaces.

MD5Final                    MD5Init                    MD5Update                    md5\_calc

**FILES** `/usr/lib/libmd5.so.1`                    shared object  
`/usr/lib/64/libmd5.so.1`                    64-bit shared object.

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for description of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT Level	MT-Safe

**SEE ALSO** `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

<b>NAME</b>	libmenu – menus library	
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lmenu [ <i>library</i> . . . ]	
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library provide menus using libcurses(3LIB) routines.	
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object libmenu.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below. See intro(3) for additional information on shared object interfaces.	
	current_item	free_item
	free_menu	item_count
	item_description	item_index
	item_init	item_name
	item_opts	item_opts_off
	item_opts_on	item_term
	item_userptr	item_value
	item_visible	menu_back
	menu_driver	menu_fore
	menu_format	menu_grey
	menu_init	menu_items
	menu_mark	menu_opts
	menu_opts_off	menu_opts_on
	menu_pad	menu_pattern
	menu_sub	menu_term
	menu_userptr	menu_win
	new_item	new_menu
	pos_menu_cursor	post_menu
	scale_menu	set_current_item
	set_item_init	set_item_opts
	set_item_term	set_item_userptr
	set_item_value	set_menu_back
	set_menu_fore	set_menu_format
	set_menu_grey	set_menu_init

## libmenu(3LIB)

set_menu_items	set_menu_mark
set_menu_opts	set_menu_pad
set_menu_pattern	set_menu_sub
set_menu_term	set_menu_userptr
set_menu_win	set_top_row
top_row	unpost_menu

**FILES** /usr/lib/libmenu.a archive library  
/usr/lib/libmenu.so.1 shared object  
/usr/lib/64/libmenu.so.1 64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl ( 32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** `intro(3)`, `libcurses(3LIB)`, `attributes(5)`

<b>NAME</b>	libmp – multiple precision library						
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lmp [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;mp.h&gt;</pre>						
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library provide various multiple precision routines.						
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object <code>libmp.so.2</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.						
	<pre>mp_gcd      mp_itom      mp_madd      mp_mcmp      mp_mdiv mp_mfree    mp_min      mp_mout      mp_msqrt     mp_msub mp_mtox     mp_mult      mp_pow      mp_rpow      mp_sdiv mp_xtom</pre>						
<b>FILES</b>	<pre>/usr/lib/libmp.a          archive library /usr/lib/libmp.so.1      shared object for binary compatibility only /usr/lib/libmp.so.2      shared object /usr/lib/64/libmp.so.2   64-bit shared object</pre>						
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Unsafe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE						
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)						
MT-Level	Unsafe						
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>exp(3M)</code> , <code>mp(3MP)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>						

## libmtmalloc(3LIB)

- NAME** libmtmalloc – multi-threaded memory allocator library
- SYNOPSIS**

```
cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lmtmalloc [ library . . . ]
#include <mtmalloc.h>
```
- DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide malloc routines that provide concurrent access to heap space.
- INTERFACES** The shared object libmtmalloc.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below. See intro(3) for additional information on shared object interfaces.

free                    malloc                    mallocctl                    realloc

- FILES** /usr/lib/libmtmalloc.so.1  
          shared object
- /usr/lib/64/libmtmalloc.so.1  
          64-bit shared object

- ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

- SEE ALSO** pvs(1), sbrk(2), intro(3), malloc(3C), malloc(3MALLOC),  
mapmalloc(3MALLOC), mtmalloc(3MALLOC), attributes(5)



<b>NAME</b>	libnsl – network services library																																
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lnsl [ <i>library</i> . . . ]</code>																																
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide routines that provide a transport-level interface to networking services for applications, facilities for machine-independent data representation, a remote procedure call mechanism, and other networking services useful for application programs.</p> <p>Many features in this library are implemented upon dynamic linking and will not function correctly if the library is statically linked. Additionally, an application that statically links this library will not be compliant with the System V Application Binary Interface.</p> <p>Some symbols are not intended to be referenced directly. Rather, they are exposed because they are used elsewhere through a private interface. One such example is the set of symbols beginning with the <code>_xti</code> prefix. Those symbols are used in implementing the X/Open Transport Interface (XTI) interfaces documented in <code>libxnet</code>. See <code>libxnet(3LIB)</code>.</p>																																
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>The shared object <code>libnsl.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><code>__rpc_createerr</code></td> <td><code>__t_errno</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_nderror</code></td> <td><code>_null_auth</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_accept</code></td> <td><code>_xti_alloc</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_bind</code></td> <td><code>_xti_close</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_connect</code></td> <td><code>_xti_error</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_free</code></td> <td><code>_xti_getinfo</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_getprotaddr</code></td> <td><code>_xti_getstate</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_listen</code></td> <td><code>_xti_look</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_open</code></td> <td><code>_xti_optmgmt</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_rcv</code></td> <td><code>_xti_rcvconnect</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_rcvdis</code></td> <td><code>_xti_rcvrel</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_rcvreldata</code></td> <td><code>_xti_rcvudata</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_rcvuderr</code></td> <td><code>_xti_rcvv</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_rcvvudata</code></td> <td><code>_xti_snd</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_snddis</code></td> <td><code>_xti_sndrel</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_sndreldata</code></td> <td><code>_xti_sndudata</code></td> </tr> </table>	<code>__rpc_createerr</code>	<code>__t_errno</code>	<code>_nderror</code>	<code>_null_auth</code>	<code>_xti_accept</code>	<code>_xti_alloc</code>	<code>_xti_bind</code>	<code>_xti_close</code>	<code>_xti_connect</code>	<code>_xti_error</code>	<code>_xti_free</code>	<code>_xti_getinfo</code>	<code>_xti_getprotaddr</code>	<code>_xti_getstate</code>	<code>_xti_listen</code>	<code>_xti_look</code>	<code>_xti_open</code>	<code>_xti_optmgmt</code>	<code>_xti_rcv</code>	<code>_xti_rcvconnect</code>	<code>_xti_rcvdis</code>	<code>_xti_rcvrel</code>	<code>_xti_rcvreldata</code>	<code>_xti_rcvudata</code>	<code>_xti_rcvuderr</code>	<code>_xti_rcvv</code>	<code>_xti_rcvvudata</code>	<code>_xti_snd</code>	<code>_xti_snddis</code>	<code>_xti_sndrel</code>	<code>_xti_sndreldata</code>	<code>_xti_sndudata</code>
<code>__rpc_createerr</code>	<code>__t_errno</code>																																
<code>_nderror</code>	<code>_null_auth</code>																																
<code>_xti_accept</code>	<code>_xti_alloc</code>																																
<code>_xti_bind</code>	<code>_xti_close</code>																																
<code>_xti_connect</code>	<code>_xti_error</code>																																
<code>_xti_free</code>	<code>_xti_getinfo</code>																																
<code>_xti_getprotaddr</code>	<code>_xti_getstate</code>																																
<code>_xti_listen</code>	<code>_xti_look</code>																																
<code>_xti_open</code>	<code>_xti_optmgmt</code>																																
<code>_xti_rcv</code>	<code>_xti_rcvconnect</code>																																
<code>_xti_rcvdis</code>	<code>_xti_rcvrel</code>																																
<code>_xti_rcvreldata</code>	<code>_xti_rcvudata</code>																																
<code>_xti_rcvuderr</code>	<code>_xti_rcvv</code>																																
<code>_xti_rcvvudata</code>	<code>_xti_snd</code>																																
<code>_xti_snddis</code>	<code>_xti_sndrel</code>																																
<code>_xti_sndreldata</code>	<code>_xti_sndudata</code>																																

## libnsl(3LIB)

_xti_sndv	_xti_sndvudata
_xti_strerror	_xti_sync
_xti_sysconf	_xti_unbind
_xti_xns5_accept	_xti_xns5_snd
auth_destroy	authdes_create
authdes_getucred	authdes_lock
authdes_seccreate	authnone_create
authsys_create	authsys_create_default
callrpc	clnt_broadcast
clnt_call	clnt_control
clnt_create	clnt_create_timed
clnt_create_vers	clnt_create_vers_timed
clnt_destroy	clnt_dg_create
clnt_door_create	clnt_freeres
clnt_geterr	clnt_pcreateerror
clnt_perrno	clnt_perror
clnt_raw_create	clnt_spcreateerror
clnt_sperrno	clnt_sperror
clnt_tli_create	clnt_tp_create
clnt_tp_create_timed	clnt_vc_create
clntraw_create	clnttcp_create
clntudp_bufcreate	clntudp_create
dbmclose	dbminit
delete	des_setparity
dial	doconfig
endhostent	endnetconfig
endnetpath	endrpcent
fetch	firstkey
freehostent	freenetconfignt
get_myaddress	gethostbyaddr

gethostbyaddr_r	gethostbyname
gethostbyname_r	gethostent
gethostent_r	getipnodebyaddr
getipnodebyname	getnetconfig
getnetconfigent	getnetname
getnetpath	getpublickey
getrpcbyname	getrpcbyname_r
getrpcbynumber	getrpcbynumber_r
getrpccent	getrpccent_r
getrpcport	getsecretkey
h_errno	host2netname
inet_addr	inet_netof
inet_ntoa	inet_ntoa_r
inet_ntop	inet_pton
key_decryptsession	key_encryptsession
key_gendes	key_secretkey_is_set
key_setsecret	maxbno
nc_perror	nc_sperror
netdir_free	netdir_getbyaddr
netdir_getbyname	netdir_options
netdir_perror	netdir_sperror
netname2host	netname2user
nextkey	nis_add
nis_add_entry	nis_addmember
nis_checkpoint	nis_clone_object
nis_creategroup	nis_data
nis_destroy_object	nis_destroygroup
nis_dir_cmp	nis_domain_of
nis_dump	nis_dumplog
nis_find_item	nis_finddirectory

## libnsl(3LIB)

<code>nis_first_entry</code>	<code>nis_free_request</code>
<code>nis_freenames</code>	<code>nis_freeresult</code>
<code>nis_freeservlist</code>	<code>nis_freetags</code>
<code>nis_get_request</code>	<code>nis_get_static_storage</code>
<code>nis_getnames</code>	<code>nis_getservlist</code>
<code>nis_in_table</code>	<code>nis_insert_item</code>
<code>nis_insert_name</code>	<code>nis_ismember</code>
<code>nis_leaf_of</code>	<code>nis_leaf_of_r</code>
<code>nis_lerror</code>	<code>nis_list</code>
<code>nis_local_directory</code>	<code>nis_local_group</code>
<code>nis_local_host</code>	<code>nis_local_principal</code>
<code>nis_lookup</code>	<code>nis_make_error</code>
<code>nis_make_rpchandle</code>	<code>nis_mkdir</code>
<code>nis_modify</code>	<code>nis_modify_entry</code>
<code>nis_name_of</code>	<code>nis_next_entry</code>
<code>nis_perror</code>	<code>nis_ping</code>
<code>nis_print_directory</code>	<code>nis_print_entry</code>
<code>nis_print_group</code>	<code>nis_print_group_entry</code>
<code>nis_print_link</code>	<code>nis_print_object</code>
<code>nis_print_rights</code>	<code>nis_print_table</code>
<code>nis_read_obj</code>	<code>nis_remove</code>
<code>nis_remove_entry</code>	<code>nis_remove_item</code>
<code>nis_remove_name</code>	<code>nis_removemember</code>
<code>nis_rmdir</code>	<code>nis_servstate</code>
<code>nis_sperrno</code>	<code>nis_sperror</code>
<code>nis_sperror_r</code>	<code>nis_stats</code>
<code>nis_verifygroup</code>	<code>nis_write_obj</code>
<code>pmap_getmaps</code>	<code>pmap_getport</code>
<code>pmap_rmtcall</code>	<code>pmap_set</code>
<code>pmap_unset</code>	<code>registerrpc</code>

rpc_broadcast	rpc_broadcast_exp
rpc_call	rpc_control
rpc_createerr	rpc_gss_get_error
rpc_gss_get_mech_info	rpc_gss_get_mechanisms
rpc_gss_get_principal_name	rpc_gss_get_versions
rpc_gss_getcred	rpc_gss_is_installed
rpc_gss_max_data_length	rpc_gss_mech_to_oid
rpc_gss_qop_to_num	rpc_gss_seccreate
rpc_gss_set_callback	rpc_gss_set_defaults
rpc_gss_set_svc_name	rpc_gss_svc_max_data_length
rpc_reg	rpcb_getaddr
rpcb_getmaps	rpcb_gettime
rpcb_rmtcall	rpcb_set
rpcb_unset	sethostent
setnetconfig	setnetpath
setrpcent	store
svc_auth_reg	svc_control
svc_create	svc_destroy
svc_dg_create	svc_dg_enablecache
svc_done	svc_door_create
svc_exit	svc_fd_create
svc_fdset	svc_freeargs
svc_get_local_cred	svc_getargs
svc_getreq	svc_getreq_common
svc_getreq_poll	svc_getreqset
svc_getrpccaller	svc_max_pollfd
svc_pollfd	svc_raw_create
svc_reg	svc_register
svc_run	svc_sendreply
svc_tli_create	svc_tp_create

## libnsl(3LIB)

svc_unreg	svc_unregister
svc_vc_create	svcerr_auth
svcerr_decode	svcerr_noproc
svcerr_noprog	svcerr_progvers
svcerr_systemerr	svcerr_weakauth
svcfld_create	svccraw_create
svctcp_create	svccudp_bufcreate
svccudp_create	t_accept
t_alloc	t_bind
t_close	t_connect
t_errno	t_error
t_free	t_getinfo
t_getname	t_getstate
t_listen	t_lock
t_nerr	t_open
t_optmgmt	t_rcv
t_rcvconnect	t_rcvdis
t_rcvrel	t_rcvudata
t_rcvuderr	t_snd
t_snddis	t_sndrel
t_sndudata	t_strerror
t_sync	t_unbind
taddr2uaddr	uaddr2taddr
undial	user2netname
xdr_accepted_reply	xdr_array
xdr_authsys_parms	xdr_bool
xdr_bytes	xdr_callhdr
xdr_callmsg	xdr_char
xdr_destroy	xdr_double
xdr_enum	xdr_float

xdr_free	xdr_getpos
xdr_hyper	xdr_inline
xdr_int	xdr_int16_t
xdr_int32_t	xdr_int64_t
xdr_int8_t	xdr_long
xdr_longlong_t	xdr_opaque
xdr_opaque_auth	xdr_pointer
xdr_quadruple	xdr_reference
xdr_rejected_reply	xdr_replymsg
xdr_setpos	xdr_short
xdr_sizeof	xdr_string
xdr_u_char	xdr_u_hyper
xdr_u_int	xdr_u_long
xdr_u_longlong_t	xdr_u_short
xdr_uint16_t	xdr_uint32_t
xdr_uint64_t	xdr_uint8_t
xdr_union	xdr_vector
xdr_void	xdr_wrapstring
xdrmem_create	xdrrec_create
xdrrec_endofrecord	xdrrec_eof
xdrrec_readbytes	xdrrec_skiprecord
xdrstdio_create	xprt_register
xprt_unregister	yp_all
yp_bind	yp_first
yp_get_default_domain	yp_master
yp_match	yp_next
yp_order	yp_unbind
yp_update	yperr_string
ypprot_err	

The following interface is unique to the 32-bit version of this library:

## libnsl(3LIB)

`_new_svc_fdset`

**FILES** `/usr/lib/libnsl.a` archive library  
`/usr/lib/libnsl.so.1` shared object  
`/usr/lib/64/libnsl.so.1` 64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe with exceptions

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `intro(2)`, `intro(3)`, `libxnet(3LIB)`, `attributes(5)`



<b>NAME</b>	libnvpair – name-value pair library	
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lnvpair [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include <libnvpair.h>	
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library provide various name-value pair routines.	
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object <code>libnvpair.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.	
	<code>nvlist_add_boolean</code>	<code>nvlist_add_byte</code>
	<code>nvlist_add_byte_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_int16</code>
	<code>nvlist_add_int16_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_int32</code>
	<code>nvlist_add_int32_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_int64</code>
	<code>nvlist_add_int64_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_string</code>
	<code>nvlist_add_string_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_uint16</code>
	<code>nvlist_add_uint16_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_uint32</code>
	<code>nvlist_add_uint32_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_uint64</code>
	<code>nvlist_add_uint64_array</code>	<code>nvlist_alloc</code>
	<code>nvlist_dup</code>	<code>nvlist_free</code>
	<code>nvlist_lookup_boolean</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_byte</code>
	<code>nvlist_lookup_byte_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_int16</code>
	<code>nvlist_lookup_int16_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_int32</code>
	<code>nvlist_lookup_int32_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_int64</code>
	<code>nvlist_lookup_int64_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_string</code>
	<code>nvlist_lookup_string_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_uint16</code>
	<code>nvlist_lookup_uint16_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_uint32</code>
	<code>nvlist_lookup_uint32_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_uint64</code>
	<code>nvlist_lookup_uint64_array</code>	<code>nvlist_next_nvpair</code>
	<code>nvlist_pack</code>	<code>nvlist_remove</code>
	<code>nvlist_remove_all</code>	<code>nvlist_size</code>
	<code>nvlist_unpack</code>	<code>nvpair_name</code>
	<code>nvpair_type</code>	<code>nvpair_value_byte</code>
	<code>nvpair_value_byte_array</code>	<code>nvpair_value_int16</code>

## libnvpair(3LIB)

<code>nvpair_value_int16_array</code>	<code>nvpair_value_int32</code>
<code>nvpair_value_int32_array</code>	<code>nvpair_value_int64</code>
<code>nvpair_value_int64_array</code>	<code>nvpair_value_string</code>
<code>nvpair_value_string_array</code>	<code>nvpair_value_uint16</code>
<code>nvpair_value_uint16_array</code>	<code>nvpair_value_uint32</code>
<code>nvpair_value_uint32_array</code>	<code>nvpair_value_uint64</code>
<code>nvpair_value_uint64_array</code>	

**FILES** `/usr/lib/libnvpair.so.1`  
shared object

`/usr/lib/64/libnvpair.so.1`  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for description of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	MT-Safe

**SEE ALSO** `intro(3)`, `libnvpair(3NVP AIR)`, `attributes(5)`

**NAME** libpam – PAM (Pluggable Authentication Module) library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lpam [ library . . . ]`  
`#include <security/pam_appl.h>`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide routines for the Pluggable Authentication Module (PAM).

**INTERFACES** The shared object `libpam.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. See `intro(3)` for additional information on shared object interfaces.

<code>pam_acct_mgmt</code>	<code>pam_authenticate</code>
<code>pam_chauthtok</code>	<code>pam_close_session</code>
<code>pam_end</code>	<code>pam_get_data</code>
<code>pam_get_item</code>	<code>pam_get_user</code>
<code>pam_getenv</code>	<code>pam_getenvlist</code>
<code>pam_open_session</code>	<code>pam_putenv</code>
<code>pam_set_data</code>	<code>pam_set_item</code>
<code>pam_setcred</code>	<code>pam_start</code>
<code>pam_strerror</code>	

**FILES** `/usr/lib/libpam.so.1`  
 shared object

`/etc/pam.conf`  
 configuration file

`/usr/lib/security/pam_dial_auth.so.1`  
 authentication management PAM module for dialups

`/usr/lib/security/pam_rhosts_auth.so.1`  
 authentication management PAM modules that use `ruserok()`

`/usr/lib/security/pam_sample.so.1`  
 sample PAM module

`/usr/lib/security/pam_unix.so.1`  
 authentication, account, session and password management PAM module

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for description of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl

## libpam(3LIB)

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
MT Level	MT-Safe with exceptions

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(3), pam(3PAM), pam.conf(4), attributes(5), pam\_authtok\_check(5), pam\_authtok\_get(5), pam\_authtok\_store(5), pam\_dial\_auth(5), pam\_dhkeys(5), pam\_passwd\_auth(5), pam\_rhosts\_auth(5), pam\_sample(5), pam\_unix(5), pam\_unix\_account(5), pam\_unix\_auth(5), pam\_unix\_session(5)

**NOTES** The functions in libpam are MT-Safe only if each thread within the multithreaded application uses its own PAM handle.

The pam\_unix(5) module might not be supported in a future release. Similar functionality is provided by pam\_authtok\_check(5), pam\_authtok\_get(5), pam\_authtok\_store(5), pam\_dhkeys(5), pam\_passwd\_auth(5), pam\_unix\_account(5), pam\_unix\_auth(5), and pam\_unix\_session(5).

**NAME** libpanel – panels library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lpanel [ library . . . ]`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide panels using `libcurses(3LIB)` routines.

**INTERFACES** The shared object `libpanel.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. See `intro(3)` for additional information on shared object interfaces.

<code>bottom_panel</code>	<code>del_panel</code>
<code>hide_panel</code>	<code>move_panel</code>
<code>new_panel</code>	<code>panel_above</code>
<code>panel_below</code>	<code>panel_hidden</code>
<code>panel_userptr</code>	<code>panel_window</code>
<code>replace_panel</code>	<code>set_panel_userptr</code>
<code>show_panel</code>	<code>top_panel</code>
<code>update_panels</code>	

**FILES**

<code>/usr/lib/libpanel.a</code>	archive library
<code>/usr/lib/libpanel.so.1</code>	shared object
<code>/usr/lib/64/libpanel.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** `intro(3)`, `libcurses(3LIB)`, `attributes(5)`

## libpctx(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libpctx – process context library						
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lpctx [ <i>library</i> . . . ]</code>						
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide a simple means to access the underlying facilities of <code>proc(4)</code> to allow a controlling process to manipulate the state of a controlled process.</p> <p>This library is primarily for use in conjunction with the <code>libcpc(3LIB)</code> library. Used together, these libraries allow developers to construct tools that can manipulate CPU performance counters in other processes. The <code>cputrack(1)</code> utility is an example of such a tool.</p>						
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>The shared object <code>libpctx.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.</p> <table><tr><td><code>pctx_capture</code></td><td><code>pctx_create</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>pctx_release</code></td><td><code>pctx_run</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>pctx_set_events</code></td><td></td></tr></table>	<code>pctx_capture</code>	<code>pctx_create</code>	<code>pctx_release</code>	<code>pctx_run</code>	<code>pctx_set_events</code>	
<code>pctx_capture</code>	<code>pctx_create</code>						
<code>pctx_release</code>	<code>pctx_run</code>						
<code>pctx_set_events</code>							
<b>FILES</b>	<table><tr><td><code>/usr/lib/libpctx.so.1</code></td><td>shared object</td></tr><tr><td><code>/usr/lib/64/libpctx.so.1</code></td><td>64-bit shared object</td></tr></table>	<code>/usr/lib/libpctx.so.1</code>	shared object	<code>/usr/lib/64/libpctx.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object		
<code>/usr/lib/libpctx.so.1</code>	shared object						
<code>/usr/lib/64/libpctx.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object						
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:						
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcpcu (32-bit) SUNWpcux (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Safe</td></tr></tbody></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcpcu (32-bit) SUNWpcux (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE						
Availability	SUNWcpcu (32-bit) SUNWpcux (64-bit)						
MT-Level	Safe						
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>cputrack(1)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>cpc(3CPC)</code> , <code>libcpc(3LIB)</code> , <code>proc(4)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>						

**NAME** libpicl – PICL library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lpicl [ library . . . ]`  
`#include <picl.h>`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library are used to interface with the PICL daemon to access information from the PICL tree.

**INTERFACES** The shared object `libpicl.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. See `intro(3)` for additional information on shared object interfaces.

<code>picl_get_first_prop</code>	<code>picl_get_next_by_col</code>
<code>picl_get_next_by_row</code>	<code>picl_get_next_prop</code>
<code>picl_get_prop_by_name</code>	<code>picl_get_propinfo</code>
<code>picl_get_propinfo_by_name</code>	<code>picl_get_propval</code>
<code>picl_get_propval_by_name</code>	<code>picl_get_root</code>
<code>picl_initialize</code>	<code>picl_set_propval</code>
<code>picl_set_propval_by_name</code>	<code>picl_shutdown</code>
<code>picl_strerror</code>	<code>picl_wait</code>
<code>picl_walk_tree_by_class</code>	

**FILES** `/usr/lib/libpicl.so.1`  
 shared object

`/usr/lib/64/libpicl.so.1`  
 64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWpiclu (32-bit) SUNWpiclx (64-bit)
Interface Stability	Evolving
MT-Level	MT-Safe

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `intro(3)`, `libpicl(3PICL)`, `attributes(5)`

## libpicltree(3LIB)

**NAME** libpicltree – PICL plug-in library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lpicltree [ library . . . ]`  
`#include <picltree.h>`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library are used to by PICL plug-in modules to register with the PICL daemon and to publish information in the PICL tree.

**INTERFACES** The shared object `libpicltree.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. See `intro(3)` for additional information on shared object interfaces.

`picld_plugin_register`                      `ptree_add_node`  
`ptree_add_prop`                              `ptree_add_row_to_table`  
`ptree_create_and_add_node`                  `ptree_create_and_add_prop`  
`ptree_create_node`                          `ptree_create_prop`  
`ptree_create_table`                         `ptree_delete_node`  
`ptree_delete_prop`                         `ptree_destroy_node`  
`ptree_destroy_prop`                        `ptree_find_node`  
`ptree_get_first_prop`                      `ptree_get_next_by_col`  
`ptree_get_next_by_row`                     `ptree_get_next_prop`  
`ptree_get_node_by_path`                   `ptree_get_prop_by_name`  
`ptree_get_propinfo`                       `ptree_get_propval`  
`ptree_get_propval_by_name`                 `ptree_get_root`  
`ptree_init_propinfo`                      `ptree_post_event`  
`ptree_register_handler`                   `ptree_unregister_handler`  
`ptree_update_propval`                     `ptree_update_propval_by_name`  
`ptree_walk_tree_by_class`

**FILES** `/usr/lib/libpicltree.so.1`  
shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWpiclu
Interface Stability	Evolving



libpicltree(3LIB)

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
MT-Level	MT-Safe

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(3), libpicltree(3PICLTREE), attributes(5)

## libplot(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libplot, lib300, lib300s, lib4014, lib450, libvt0 – graphics interface libraries																				
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lplot [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;plot.h&gt;</pre>																				
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library generate graphics output.																				
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object <code>libplot.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.																				
	<table><tr><td><code>arc</code></td><td><code>box</code></td><td><code>circle</code></td><td><code>closepl</code></td><td><code>closevt</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>cont</code></td><td><code>dot</code></td><td><code>erase</code></td><td><code>label</code></td><td><code>line</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>linemod</code></td><td><code>move</code></td><td><code>openpl</code></td><td><code>openvt</code></td><td><code>point</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>space</code></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	<code>arc</code>	<code>box</code>	<code>circle</code>	<code>closepl</code>	<code>closevt</code>	<code>cont</code>	<code>dot</code>	<code>erase</code>	<code>label</code>	<code>line</code>	<code>linemod</code>	<code>move</code>	<code>openpl</code>	<code>openvt</code>	<code>point</code>	<code>space</code>				
<code>arc</code>	<code>box</code>	<code>circle</code>	<code>closepl</code>	<code>closevt</code>																	
<code>cont</code>	<code>dot</code>	<code>erase</code>	<code>label</code>	<code>line</code>																	
<code>linemod</code>	<code>move</code>	<code>openpl</code>	<code>openvt</code>	<code>point</code>																	
<code>space</code>																					
<b>FILES</b>	<pre>/usr/lib/libplot.a   archive library  /usr/lib/libplot.so.1   shared object  /usr/lib/sparcv9/libplot.so.1   64-bit shared object  /usr/lib/lib300.a   archive library  /usr/lib/lib300.so.1   shared object  /usr/lib/sparcv9/lib300.so.1   64-bit shared object  /usr/lib/lib300s.a   archive library  /usr/lib/lib300s.so.1   shared object  /usr/lib/sparcv9/lib300s.so.1   64-bit shared object  /usr/lib/lib4014.a   archive library  /usr/lib/lib4014.so.1   shared object  /usr/lib/sparcv9/lib4014.so.1   64-bit shared object</pre>																				

```

/usr/lib/lib450.a
  archive library
/usr/lib/lib450.so.1
  shared object
/usr/lib/sparcv9/lib450.so.1
  64-bit shared object
/usr/lib/libvt0.a
  archive library
/usr/lib/libvt0.so.1
  shared object
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libvt0.so.1
  64-bit shared object

```

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

## libpool(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libpool – pool configuration manipulation library												
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ flag... ] file... [ library... ] #include &lt;pool.h&gt;</pre>												
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The functions in this library define the interface for reading and writing resource pools configuration files, as well as that for committing an existing configuration to becoming the running OS configuration (with respect to partitioning subsystems). The <code>&lt;pool.h&gt;</code> header provides type and function declarations for all library services.</p> <p>The resource pools facility brings together process-bindable resources into a common abstraction called a pool. Processor sets and other entities can be configured, grouped, and labelled in a persistent fashion such that workload components can be associated with a subset of a system's total resources. The <code>libpool</code> library provides a C language API for accessing this functionality, while <code>pooladm(1M)</code>, <code>poolbind(1M)</code>, and <code>poolcfg(1M)</code> make this facility available through command invocations from a shell. Each of those manual pages describes aspects of the pools facility; this page describes the properties available to the various entities managed within the pools facility. These entities include the system, pools, and the <code>pset</code> resources for processor sets.</p> <p>Each active entity within the resource pools framework can have an arbitrary collection of named, typed properties associated with it. Properties supported by the pools framework are listed, with descriptions, under each entity below. In general, resource properties may be one of five types: boolean, signed and unsigned integers, floating point, and string values.</p> <p>All entities and resources support a string property for commenting purposes; this property is available for use by management applications to record descriptions and other administrator oriented data. The comment field is not used by the default pools commands, except when a configuration is initiated by the <code>poolcfg</code> utility, in which case an informative message is placed in the <code>system.comment</code> property for that configuration.</p>												
<b>System</b>	<table><thead><tr><th>Property name</th><th>Type</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td><code>system.bind-default</code></td><td>boolean</td><td>If specified pool not found, bind to pool with 'pool.default' property set to true.</td></tr><tr><td><code>system.comment</code></td><td>string</td><td>User description of system.</td></tr><tr><td><code>system.version</code></td><td>int</td><td><code>libpool</code> version required to manipulate this configuration.</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>The <code>system.bind-default</code> and <code>system.comment</code> properties are writable; the <code>system.version</code> property is not.</p>	Property name	Type	Description	<code>system.bind-default</code>	boolean	If specified pool not found, bind to pool with 'pool.default' property set to true.	<code>system.comment</code>	string	User description of system.	<code>system.version</code>	int	<code>libpool</code> version required to manipulate this configuration.
Property name	Type	Description											
<code>system.bind-default</code>	boolean	If specified pool not found, bind to pool with 'pool.default' property set to true.											
<code>system.comment</code>	string	User description of system.											
<code>system.version</code>	int	<code>libpool</code> version required to manipulate this configuration.											

**Pools**

Property name	Type	Description
<code>pool.active</code>	boolean	Mark this pool as active, if true.
<code>pool.comment</code>	string	User description of pool.
<code>pool.default</code>	boolean	Mark this pool as the default pool, if true; see <code>system.bind-default</code> property.
<code>pool.importance</code>	int	Relative importance of this pool; for possible resource dispute resolution.
<code>pool.name</code>	string	User name for pool; used by <code>setproject(3PROJECT)</code> as value for 'project.pool' project attribute in <code>project(4)</code> database.
<code>pool.scheduler</code>	string	Scheduler class to which consumers of this pool will be bound. This property is optional and if not specified, the scheduler bindings for consumers of this pool are not affected.

All of the above listed properties are writable.

**Processor Sets**

Property name	Type	Description
<code>pset.comment</code>	string	User description of resource.
<code>pset.default</code>	boolean	Marks default processor set.
<code>pset.escapable</code>	boolean	Represents whether <code>PSET_NOESCAPE</code> is set for this pset (see <code>pset_setattr(2)</code> )
<code>pset.max</code>	uint	Maximum number of CPUs permitted in this processor set.
<code>pset.min</code>	uint	Minimum number of CPUs permitted in this processor set.
<code>pset.name</code>	string	User name for resource.
<code>pset.size</code>	uint	Current number of CPUs in this processor set.
<code>pset.sys_id</code>	int	System-assigned processor set ID.
<code>pset.type</code>	string	Names resource type; value for all processor sets is <code>pset</code> .
<code>pset.units</code>	string	Identifies meaning of size-related properties; value for all processor sets is <code>population</code> .

## libpool(3LIB)

The `pset.comment`, `pset.default`, `pset.escapable`, `pset.max`, `pset.min`, `pset.min`, and `pset.name` properties are writable; the `pset.size`, `pset.sys_id`, `pset.type`, and `pset.units` properties are not.

### INTERFACES

The shared object `libpool.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. See `intro(3)` for additional information on shared object interfaces.

<code>pool_associate</code>	<code>pool_component_info</code>
<code>pool_component_to_elem</code>	<code>pool_conf_alloc</code>
<code>pool_conf_close</code>	<code>pool_conf_commit</code>
<code>pool_conf_export</code>	<code>pool_conf_free</code>
<code>pool_conf_info</code>	<code>pool_conf_location</code>
<code>pool_conf_open</code>	<code>pool_conf_remove</code>
<code>pool_conf_rollback</code>	<code>pool_conf_status</code>
<code>pool_conf_to_elem</code>	<code>pool_conf_validate</code>
<code>pool_create</code>	<code>pool_destroy</code>
<code>pool_dissociate</code>	<code>pool_dynamic_location</code>
<code>pool_error</code>	<code>pool_get_binding</code>
<code>pool_get_owning_resource</code>	<code>pool_get_pool</code>
<code>pool_get_property</code>	<code>pool_get_resource</code>
<code>pool_get_resource_binding</code>	<code>pool_info</code>
<code>pool_put_property</code>	<code>pool_query_components</code>
<code>pool_query_pool_resources</code>	<code>pool_query_pools</code>
<code>pool_query_resource_components</code>	<code>pool_query_resources</code>
<code>pool_resource_create</code>	<code>pool_resource_destroy</code>
<code>pool_resource_info</code>	<code>pool_resource_to_elem</code>
<code>pool_resource_transfer</code>	<code>pool_resource_xtransfer</code>
<code>pool_rm_property</code>	<code>pool_set_binding</code>
<code>pool_static_location</code>	<code>pool_strerror</code>
<code>pool_to_elem</code>	<code>pool_value_alloc</code>
<code>pool_value_free</code>	<code>pool_value_get_bool</code>
<code>pool_value_get_double</code>	<code>pool_value_get_int64</code>

pool_value_get_name	pool_value_get_string
pool_value_get_type	pool_value_get_uint64
pool_value_set_bool	pool_value_set_double
pool_value_set_int64	pool_value_set_name
pool_value_set_string	pool_value_set_uint64
pool_version	pool_walk_components
pool_walk_pools	pool_walk_properties
pool_walk_resources	

**FILES** /usr/lib/libpool.so.1  
shared object

/usr/lib/sparcv9/libpool.so.1  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWpool (32-bit) SUNWpoolx (64-bit)
CSI	Enabled
Interface Stability	Evolving
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** intro(3), pool\_component\_info(3POOL), pool\_conf\_open(3POOL), pool\_conf\_to\_elem(3POOL), pool\_create(3POOL), pool\_error(3POOL), pool\_get\_binding(3POOL), pool\_get\_property(3POOL), pool\_get\_resource(3POOL), pool\_resource\_create(3POOL), pool\_value\_alloc(3POOL), pool\_walk\_pools(3POOL), attributes(5)

**NOTES** Functions in libpool are unsafe for use in multithreaded applications where multiple configurations are being simultaneously manipulated by the application, due to shared state in the backing repository facility.

## libproject(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libproject – project database access library												
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lproject [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;project.h&gt;</pre>												
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library provide various interfaces to extract data from the project(4) database. The header provides structure and function declarations for all library interfaces.												
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object libproject.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below. See intro(3) for additional information on shared object interfaces.  <table><tr><td>endprojent</td><td>fgetprojent</td></tr><tr><td>getdefaultproj</td><td>getprojbyid</td></tr><tr><td>getprojbyname</td><td>getprojent</td></tr><tr><td>getprojidbyname</td><td>inproj</td></tr><tr><td>project_walk</td><td>setproject</td></tr><tr><td>setprojent</td><td></td></tr></table>	endprojent	fgetprojent	getdefaultproj	getprojbyid	getprojbyname	getprojent	getprojidbyname	inproj	project_walk	setproject	setprojent	
endprojent	fgetprojent												
getdefaultproj	getprojbyid												
getprojbyname	getprojent												
getprojidbyname	inproj												
project_walk	setproject												
setprojent													
<b>FILES</b>	<pre>/usr/lib/libproject.so.1   shared object  /usr/lib/64/libproject.so.1   64-bit shared object</pre>												
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:  <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>Interface Stability</td><td>Evolving</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Safe</td></tr></tbody></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	Interface Stability	Evolving	MT-Level	Safe				
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE												
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)												
Interface Stability	Evolving												
MT-Level	Safe												
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	pvs(1), intro(3), getprojent(3PROJECT), project(4), attributes(5), standards(5)												



<b>NAME</b>	libpthread – POSIX threads library	
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc -mt [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lpthread [ -lrt <i>library</i> . . . ]	
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library provide routines that provide POSIX threading support. See standards(5). This library is implemented as a filter on the threads library (see libthread(3LIB)).	
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object libpthread.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below. See intro(3) for additional information on shared object interfaces.	
	__pthread_cleanup_pop	__pthread_cleanup_push
	pthread_attr_destroy	pthread_attr_getdetachstate
	pthread_attr_getguardsize	pthread_attr_getinheritsched
	pthread_attr_getschedparam	pthread_attr_getschedpolicy
	pthread_attr_getscope	pthread_attr_getstackaddr
	pthread_attr_getstacksize	pthread_attr_init
	pthread_attr_setdetachstate	pthread_attr_setguardsize
	pthread_attr_setinheritsched	pthread_attr_setschedparam
	pthread_attr_setschedpolicy	pthread_attr_setscope
	pthread_attr_setstackaddr	pthread_attr_setstacksize
	pthread_cancel	pthread_cond_broadcast
	pthread_cond_destroy	pthread_cond_init
	pthread_cond_reltimedwait_np	pthread_cond_signal
	pthread_cond_timedwait	pthread_cond_wait
	pthread_condattr_destroy	pthread_condattr_getpshared
	pthread_condattr_init	pthread_condattr_setpshared
	pthread_create	pthread_detach
	pthread_equal	pthread_exit
	pthread_getconcurrency	pthread_getschedparam
	pthread_getspecific	pthread_join
	pthread_key_create	pthread_key_delete
	pthread_kill	pthread_mutex_consistent_np
	pthread_mutex_destroy	pthread_mutex_getprioceiling

## libpthread(3LIB)

pthread_mutex_init	pthread_mutex_lock
pthread_mutex_setprioceiling	pthread_mutex_trylock
pthread_mutex_unlock	pthread_mutexattr_destroy
pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling	pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol
pthread_mutexattr_getpshared	pthread_mutexattr_getrobust_np
pthread_mutexattr_gettype	pthread_mutexattr_init
pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling	pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol
pthread_mutexattr_setpshared	pthread_mutexattr_setrobust_np
pthread_mutexattr_settype	pthread_once
pthread_rwlock_destroy	pthread_rwlock_init
pthread_rwlock_rdlock	pthread_rwlock_tryrdlock
pthread_rwlock_trywrlock	pthread_rwlock_unlock
pthread_rwlock_wrlock	pthread_rwlockattr_destroy
pthread_rwlockattr_getpshared	pthread_rwlockattr_init
pthread_rwlockattr_setpshared	pthread_self
pthread_setcancelstate	pthread_setcanceltype
pthread_setconcurrency	pthread_setschedparam
pthread_setspecific	pthread_sigmask
pthread_testcancel	

**FILES** /usr/lib/libpthread.so.1  
a filter on libthread.so.1

/usr/lib/64/libpthread.so.1  
a filter on the 64-bit version of libthread.so.1

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

libpthread(3LIB)

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(2), intro(3), libpthread(3LIB), libthread(3LIB),  
libthread\_db(3LIB), libthread\_db(3THR), threads(3THR), attributes(5)

librac(3LIB)

**NAME** librac – remote asynchronous calls library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lrac -lnsl [ library . . . ]`  
`#include <rpc/rpc.h>`  
`#include <rpc/rac.h>`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide a remote asynchronous call interface to the RPC library.

**INTERFACES** The shared object `librac.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. See `intro(3)` for additional information on shared object interfaces.

<code>clnt_create</code>	<code>clnt_create_vers</code>
<code>clnt_dg_create</code>	<code>clnt_tli_create</code>
<code>clnt_tp_create</code>	<code>clnt_vc_create</code>
<code>rac_drop</code>	<code>rac_poll</code>
<code>rac_recv</code>	<code>rac_send</code>
<code>rac_senderr</code>	<code>rpcb_getaddr</code>
<code>rpcb_getmaps</code>	<code>rpcb_gettime</code>
<code>rpcb_rmtcall</code>	<code>rpcb_set</code>
<code>rpcb_taddr2uaddr</code>	<code>rpcb_uaddr2taddr</code>
<code>rpcb_unset</code>	<code>xdrrec_create</code>
<code>xdrrec_endofrecord</code>	<code>xdrrec_eof</code>
<code>xdrrec_readbytes</code>	<code>xdrrec_skiprecord</code>

**FILES**

<code>/usr/lib/librac.a</code>	archive library
<code>/usr/lib/librac.so.1</code>	shared object
<code>/usr/lib/64/librac.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object file

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `intro(3)`, `rpc_rac(3RAC)`, `attributes(5)`

<b>NAME</b>	libresolv – resolver library																																		
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lresolv -lsocket -lnsl [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;sys/types.h&gt; #include &lt;netinet/in.h&gt; #include &lt;arpa/nameser.h&gt; #include &lt;resolv.h&gt; #include &lt;netdb.h&gt;</pre>																																		
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library provide for creating, sending, and interpreting packets to the Internet domain name servers.																																		
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>The shared object <code>libresolv.so.2</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.</p> <table> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>__dn_skipname</code></td> <td><code>__fp_query</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>__hostalias</code></td> <td><code>__p_cdname</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>__p_class</code></td> <td><code>__p_query</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>__p_time</code></td> <td><code>__p_type</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>__putlong</code></td> <td><code>_getlong</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>_getshort</code></td> <td><code>_res</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>dn_comp</code></td> <td><code>dn_expand</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>fp_resstat</code></td> <td><code>h_errno</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>herror</code></td> <td><code>hstrerror</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>res_hostalias</code></td> <td><code>res_init</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>res_mkquery</code></td> <td><code>res_nclose</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>res_ninit</code></td> <td><code>res_nmkquery</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>res_nquery</code></td> <td><code>res_nquerydomain</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>res_nsearch</code></td> <td><code>res_nsend</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>res_nsendsigned</code></td> <td><code>res_query</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>res_querydomain</code></td> <td><code>res_search</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>res_send</code></td> <td><code>res_update</code></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Programs are expected to use the aliases defined in <code>&lt;resolv.h&gt;</code> rather than calling the "<code>__</code>" prefixed procedures, as indicated in the following table. Use of the routines in the first column is discouraged.</p>	<code>__dn_skipname</code>	<code>__fp_query</code>	<code>__hostalias</code>	<code>__p_cdname</code>	<code>__p_class</code>	<code>__p_query</code>	<code>__p_time</code>	<code>__p_type</code>	<code>__putlong</code>	<code>_getlong</code>	<code>_getshort</code>	<code>_res</code>	<code>dn_comp</code>	<code>dn_expand</code>	<code>fp_resstat</code>	<code>h_errno</code>	<code>herror</code>	<code>hstrerror</code>	<code>res_hostalias</code>	<code>res_init</code>	<code>res_mkquery</code>	<code>res_nclose</code>	<code>res_ninit</code>	<code>res_nmkquery</code>	<code>res_nquery</code>	<code>res_nquerydomain</code>	<code>res_nsearch</code>	<code>res_nsend</code>	<code>res_nsendsigned</code>	<code>res_query</code>	<code>res_querydomain</code>	<code>res_search</code>	<code>res_send</code>	<code>res_update</code>
<code>__dn_skipname</code>	<code>__fp_query</code>																																		
<code>__hostalias</code>	<code>__p_cdname</code>																																		
<code>__p_class</code>	<code>__p_query</code>																																		
<code>__p_time</code>	<code>__p_type</code>																																		
<code>__putlong</code>	<code>_getlong</code>																																		
<code>_getshort</code>	<code>_res</code>																																		
<code>dn_comp</code>	<code>dn_expand</code>																																		
<code>fp_resstat</code>	<code>h_errno</code>																																		
<code>herror</code>	<code>hstrerror</code>																																		
<code>res_hostalias</code>	<code>res_init</code>																																		
<code>res_mkquery</code>	<code>res_nclose</code>																																		
<code>res_ninit</code>	<code>res_nmkquery</code>																																		
<code>res_nquery</code>	<code>res_nquerydomain</code>																																		
<code>res_nsearch</code>	<code>res_nsend</code>																																		
<code>res_nsendsigned</code>	<code>res_query</code>																																		
<code>res_querydomain</code>	<code>res_search</code>																																		
<code>res_send</code>	<code>res_update</code>																																		

## libresolv(3LIB)

FUNCTION REFERENCED	ALIAS TO USE
<code>__dn_skipname</code>	<code>dn_skipname</code>
<code>__fp_query</code>	<code>fp_query</code>
<code>__putlong</code>	<code>putlong</code>
<code>__p_cdname</code>	<code>p_cdname</code>
<code>__p_class</code>	<code>p_class</code>
<code>__p_time</code>	<code>p_time</code>
<code>__p_type</code>	<code>p_type</code>

**FILES** `/usr/lib/libresolv.so.1`  
shared object for backward compatibility only

`/usr/lib/64/libresolv.so.1`  
64-bit shared object for backward compatibility only

`/usr/lib/libresolv.so.2`  
shared object

`/usr/lib/64/libresolv.so.2`  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	See <code>resolver(3RESOLV)</code>
Interface Stability	BIND 8.2.4

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `intro(3)`, `resolver(3RESOLV)`, `attributes(5)`

<b>NAME</b>	librpcsoc – obsolete RPC library												
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ flag . . . ] -I /usr/ucbinclude file . . . -L /usr/libucb \ -R /usr/libucb -lrpcsoc [ library . . . ] #include &lt;rpc/rpc.h&gt;</pre>												
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library implement socket based RPC calls (using socket calls, not TLI ). Applications that require this library should link it before libnsl, which implements the same calls over TLI .</p> <p>This library is provided for compatibility only; new applications should not link in this library.</p>												
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>The shared object librpcsoc.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below. See intro(3) for additional information on shared object interfaces.</p> <table> <tr> <td>clnttcp_create</td> <td>clntudp_bufcreate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>clntudp_create</td> <td>get_myaddress</td> </tr> <tr> <td>getrpcport</td> <td>rtime</td> </tr> <tr> <td>svcfld_create</td> <td>svctcp_create</td> </tr> <tr> <td>svcurdp_bufcreate</td> <td>svcurdp_create</td> </tr> <tr> <td>svcurdp_enablecache</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	clnttcp_create	clntudp_bufcreate	clntudp_create	get_myaddress	getrpcport	rtime	svcfld_create	svctcp_create	svcurdp_bufcreate	svcurdp_create	svcurdp_enablecache	
clnttcp_create	clntudp_bufcreate												
clntudp_create	get_myaddress												
getrpcport	rtime												
svcfld_create	svctcp_create												
svcurdp_bufcreate	svcurdp_create												
svcurdp_enablecache													
<b>FILES</b>	<p>/usr/ucblib/librpcsoc.so.1 shared object</p> <p>/usr/ucblib/64/librpcsoc.so.1 64-bit shared object</p>												
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	<p>See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWscpu (32-bit) SUNWscpux (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Unsafe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWscpu (32-bit) SUNWscpux (64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe						
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE												
Availability	SUNWscpu (32-bit) SUNWscpux (64-bit)												
MT-Level	Unsafe												
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	pvs(1), intro(3), rpc_soc(3NSL), libnsl(3LIB), attributes(5)												

## librpcsvc(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	librpcsvc – RPC services library								
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lrpcsvc [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;rpc/rpc.h&gt; #include &lt;rpcsvc/rstat.h&gt;</pre>								
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library provide RPC services. See the manual pages in Section 3RPC for the individual functions.								
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object <code>librpcsvc.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.  <table><tr><td><code>havedisk</code></td><td><code>rnusers</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rstat</code></td><td><code>rusers</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rwall</code></td><td><code>xdr_statstime</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>xdr_statsvar</code></td><td><code>xdr_utmpidlearr</code></td></tr></table>	<code>havedisk</code>	<code>rnusers</code>	<code>rstat</code>	<code>rusers</code>	<code>rwall</code>	<code>xdr_statstime</code>	<code>xdr_statsvar</code>	<code>xdr_utmpidlearr</code>
<code>havedisk</code>	<code>rnusers</code>								
<code>rstat</code>	<code>rusers</code>								
<code>rwall</code>	<code>xdr_statstime</code>								
<code>xdr_statsvar</code>	<code>xdr_utmpidlearr</code>								
<b>FILES</b>	<pre>/usr/lib/librpcsvc.a   archive library  /usr/lib/librpcsvc.so.1   shared object  /usr/lib/64/librpcsvc.so.1   64-bit shared object</pre>								
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:  <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Safe</td></tr></tbody></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe		
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE								
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)								
MT-Level	Safe								
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>rstat(3RPC)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>								



<b>NAME</b>	librsm – remote shared memory interface library																																										
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lrsm [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include <rsmapi.h>																																										
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	The functions in this library provide an interface for OS bypass messaging for applications over high-speed interconnects, including facilities to set up low-latency, high-bandwidth interprocess communication mechanisms and to perform I/O.																																										
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object librsm.so.2 provides the public interfaces defined below. See intro(3) for additional information on shared object interfaces.																																										
	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>rsm_create_localmemory_handle</td> <td>rsm_free_interconnect_topology</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rsm_free_localmemory_handle</td> <td>rsm_get_controller</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rsm_get_controller_attr</td> <td>rsm_get_interconnect_topology</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rsm_get_segmentid_range</td> <td>rsm_intr_signal_post</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rsm_intr_signal_wait</td> <td>rsm_memseg_export_create</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rsm_memseg_export_destroy</td> <td>rsm_memseg_export_publish</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rsm_memseg_export_rebind</td> <td>rsm_memseg_export_republish</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rsm_memseg_export_unpublish</td> <td>rsm_memseg_get_pollfd</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rsm_memseg_import_close_barrier</td> <td>rsm_memseg_import_connect</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rsm_memseg_import_destroy_barrier</td> <td>rsm_memseg_import_disconnect</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rsm_memseg_import_get</td> <td>rsm_memseg_import_get16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rsm_memseg_import_get32</td> <td>rsm_memseg_import_get64</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rsm_memseg_import_get8</td> <td>rsm_memseg_import_get_mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rsm_memseg_import_getv</td> <td>rsm_memseg_import_init_barrier</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rsm_memseg_import_map</td> <td>rsm_memseg_import_open_barrier</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rsm_memseg_import_order_barrier</td> <td>rsm_memseg_import_put</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rsm_memseg_import_put16</td> <td>rsm_memseg_import_put32</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rsm_memseg_import_put64</td> <td>rsm_memseg_import_put8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rsm_memseg_import_putv</td> <td>rsm_memseg_import_set_mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rsm_memseg_import_unmap</td> <td>rsm_memseg_release_pollfd</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rsm_release_controller</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	rsm_create_localmemory_handle	rsm_free_interconnect_topology	rsm_free_localmemory_handle	rsm_get_controller	rsm_get_controller_attr	rsm_get_interconnect_topology	rsm_get_segmentid_range	rsm_intr_signal_post	rsm_intr_signal_wait	rsm_memseg_export_create	rsm_memseg_export_destroy	rsm_memseg_export_publish	rsm_memseg_export_rebind	rsm_memseg_export_republish	rsm_memseg_export_unpublish	rsm_memseg_get_pollfd	rsm_memseg_import_close_barrier	rsm_memseg_import_connect	rsm_memseg_import_destroy_barrier	rsm_memseg_import_disconnect	rsm_memseg_import_get	rsm_memseg_import_get16	rsm_memseg_import_get32	rsm_memseg_import_get64	rsm_memseg_import_get8	rsm_memseg_import_get_mode	rsm_memseg_import_getv	rsm_memseg_import_init_barrier	rsm_memseg_import_map	rsm_memseg_import_open_barrier	rsm_memseg_import_order_barrier	rsm_memseg_import_put	rsm_memseg_import_put16	rsm_memseg_import_put32	rsm_memseg_import_put64	rsm_memseg_import_put8	rsm_memseg_import_putv	rsm_memseg_import_set_mode	rsm_memseg_import_unmap	rsm_memseg_release_pollfd	rsm_release_controller	
rsm_create_localmemory_handle	rsm_free_interconnect_topology																																										
rsm_free_localmemory_handle	rsm_get_controller																																										
rsm_get_controller_attr	rsm_get_interconnect_topology																																										
rsm_get_segmentid_range	rsm_intr_signal_post																																										
rsm_intr_signal_wait	rsm_memseg_export_create																																										
rsm_memseg_export_destroy	rsm_memseg_export_publish																																										
rsm_memseg_export_rebind	rsm_memseg_export_republish																																										
rsm_memseg_export_unpublish	rsm_memseg_get_pollfd																																										
rsm_memseg_import_close_barrier	rsm_memseg_import_connect																																										
rsm_memseg_import_destroy_barrier	rsm_memseg_import_disconnect																																										
rsm_memseg_import_get	rsm_memseg_import_get16																																										
rsm_memseg_import_get32	rsm_memseg_import_get64																																										
rsm_memseg_import_get8	rsm_memseg_import_get_mode																																										
rsm_memseg_import_getv	rsm_memseg_import_init_barrier																																										
rsm_memseg_import_map	rsm_memseg_import_open_barrier																																										
rsm_memseg_import_order_barrier	rsm_memseg_import_put																																										
rsm_memseg_import_put16	rsm_memseg_import_put32																																										
rsm_memseg_import_put64	rsm_memseg_import_put8																																										
rsm_memseg_import_putv	rsm_memseg_import_set_mode																																										
rsm_memseg_import_unmap	rsm_memseg_release_pollfd																																										
rsm_release_controller																																											
<b>FILES</b>	/usr/lib/librsm.so.2 shared object																																										

librsm(3LIB)

/usr/lib/64/librsm.so.2  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWrsm (32-bit) SUNWrsmx (64-bit)
Interface Stability	Evolving
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** `intro(2)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

<b>NAME</b>	librt, libposix4 – POSIX.1b Realtime Extensions library																																		
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lrt [ <i>library</i> . . . ] cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lposix4 [ <i>library</i> . . . ]</pre>																																		
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide most of the interfaces specified by the POSIX.1b Realtime Extension. See <code>standards(5)</code>. Specifically, this includes the interfaces defined under the Asynchronous I/O, Message Passing, Process Scheduling, Realtime Signals Extension, Semaphores, Shared Memory Objects, Synchronized I/O, and Timers options. The interfaces defined under the Memory Mapped Files, Process Memory Locking, and Range Memory Locking options are provided in <code>libc(3LIB)</code>.</p> <p>See the man pages for the individual interfaces in section 3RT for information on required headers.</p> <p>The name <code>libposix4</code> is maintained for backward compatibility and should be avoided. <code>librt</code> is the preferred name for this library.</p>																																		
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>The shared objects <code>librt.so.1</code> and <code>libposix4.so.1</code> provide the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr><td><code>aio_cancel</code></td><td><code>aio_error</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>aio_fsync</code></td><td><code>aio_read</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>aio_return</code></td><td><code>aio_suspend</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>aio_waitn</code></td><td><code>aio_write</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>clock_getres</code></td><td><code>clock_gettime</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>clock_settime</code></td><td><code>close</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>fdatasync</code></td><td><code>fork</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>lio_listio</code></td><td><code>mq_close</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>mq_getattr</code></td><td><code>mq_notify</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>mq_open</code></td><td><code>mq_receive</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>mq_send</code></td><td><code>mq_setattr</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>mq_unlink</code></td><td><code>nanosleep</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>sched_get_priority_max</code></td><td><code>sched_get_priority_min</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>sched_getparam</code></td><td><code>sched_getscheduler</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>sched_rr_get_interval</code></td><td><code>sched_setparam</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>sched_setscheduler</code></td><td><code>sched_yield</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>sem_close</code></td><td><code>sem_destroy</code></td></tr> </table>	<code>aio_cancel</code>	<code>aio_error</code>	<code>aio_fsync</code>	<code>aio_read</code>	<code>aio_return</code>	<code>aio_suspend</code>	<code>aio_waitn</code>	<code>aio_write</code>	<code>clock_getres</code>	<code>clock_gettime</code>	<code>clock_settime</code>	<code>close</code>	<code>fdatasync</code>	<code>fork</code>	<code>lio_listio</code>	<code>mq_close</code>	<code>mq_getattr</code>	<code>mq_notify</code>	<code>mq_open</code>	<code>mq_receive</code>	<code>mq_send</code>	<code>mq_setattr</code>	<code>mq_unlink</code>	<code>nanosleep</code>	<code>sched_get_priority_max</code>	<code>sched_get_priority_min</code>	<code>sched_getparam</code>	<code>sched_getscheduler</code>	<code>sched_rr_get_interval</code>	<code>sched_setparam</code>	<code>sched_setscheduler</code>	<code>sched_yield</code>	<code>sem_close</code>	<code>sem_destroy</code>
<code>aio_cancel</code>	<code>aio_error</code>																																		
<code>aio_fsync</code>	<code>aio_read</code>																																		
<code>aio_return</code>	<code>aio_suspend</code>																																		
<code>aio_waitn</code>	<code>aio_write</code>																																		
<code>clock_getres</code>	<code>clock_gettime</code>																																		
<code>clock_settime</code>	<code>close</code>																																		
<code>fdatasync</code>	<code>fork</code>																																		
<code>lio_listio</code>	<code>mq_close</code>																																		
<code>mq_getattr</code>	<code>mq_notify</code>																																		
<code>mq_open</code>	<code>mq_receive</code>																																		
<code>mq_send</code>	<code>mq_setattr</code>																																		
<code>mq_unlink</code>	<code>nanosleep</code>																																		
<code>sched_get_priority_max</code>	<code>sched_get_priority_min</code>																																		
<code>sched_getparam</code>	<code>sched_getscheduler</code>																																		
<code>sched_rr_get_interval</code>	<code>sched_setparam</code>																																		
<code>sched_setscheduler</code>	<code>sched_yield</code>																																		
<code>sem_close</code>	<code>sem_destroy</code>																																		

## librt(3LIB)

sem_getvalue	sem_init
sem_open	sem_post
sem_trywait	sem_unlink
sem_wait	shm_open
shm_unlink	sigqueue
sigtimedwait	sigwaitinfo
timer_create	timer_delete
timer_getoverrun	timer_gettime
timer_settime	

The following interfaces are unique to the 32-bit version of this library:

aio_cancel64	aio_error64
aio_fsync64	aio_read64
aio_return64	aio_suspend64
aio_write64	lio_listio64

### FILES

/usr/lib/librt.so.1  
shared object

/usr/lib/64/librt.so.1  
64-bit shared object file

/usr/lib/libposix4.so.1  
shared object

/usr/lib/64/libposix4.so.1  
64-bit shared object file

### ATTRIBUTES

See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

### SEE ALSO

pvs(1), intro(3), libc(3LIB), attributes(5), standards(5)

**NAME** librtld\_db – runtime linker debugging library

**SYNOPSIS**

```
cc [ flag ... ] file ... -lrtld_db [ library ... ]
#include <proc_service.h>
#include <rtld_db.h>
```

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library are useful for building debuggers for dynamically linked programs. For a full description of these interfaces refer to the *Linker and Libraries Guide*.

**INTERFACES** The shared object `librtld_db.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. See `intro(3)` for additional information on shared object interfaces.

<code>rd_delete</code>	<code>rd_errstr</code>
<code>rd_event_addr</code>	<code>rd_event_enable</code>
<code>rd_event_getmsg</code>	<code>rd_init</code>
<code>rd_loadobj_iter</code>	<code>rd_log</code>
<code>rd_new</code>	<code>rd_objpad_enable</code>
<code>rd_plt_resolution</code>	<code>rd_reset</code>

**FILES** `/usr/lib/librtld_db.so.1`  
shared object

`/usr/lib/64/librtld_db.so.1`  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for description of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** `ld.so.1(1)`, `pvs(1)`, `intro(3)`, `rtld_db(3EXT)`, `attributes(5)`  
*Linker and Libraries Guide*

libsec(3LIB)

**NAME** libsec – File Access Control List library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lsec [ library . . . ]  
#include <sys/acl.h>`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide comparison and manipulation of File Access Control Lists.

**INTERFACES** The shared object `libsec.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. See `intro(3)` for additional information on shared object interfaces.

`aclcheck`                      `aclfrommode`                      `aclfromtext`  
`aclsort`                      `acltomode`                      `acltotext`

**FILES** `/usr/lib/libsec.a`                      archive library  
`/usr/lib/libsec.so.1`                      shared object  
`/usr/lib/64/libsec.so.1`                      64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
Interface Stability	Evolving
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

<b>NAME</b>	libsecdb – security attributes database library	
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lsecdb [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;secdb.h&gt; #include &lt;user_attr.h&gt; #include &lt;prof_attr.h&gt; #include &lt;exec_attr.h&gt; #include &lt;auth_attr.h&gt;</pre>	
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library provide routines for manipulation of security attribute databases.	
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object <code>libsecdb.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.	
	<pre>chkauthattr endexecattr enduserattr free_authattr free_profattr free_userattr getauthnam getexecprof getprofattr getprofnam getusernam kva_match setauthattr setprofattr</pre>	<pre>endauthattr endprofattr fgetuserattr free_execattr free_proflist getauthattr getexecattr getexecuser getproflist getuserattr getuserid match_execattr setexecattr setuserattr</pre>
<b>FILES</b>	<pre>/usr/lib/libsecdb.so.1 /usr/lib/64/libsecdb.so.1</pre>	<pre>shared object 64-bit shared object</pre>
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for description of the following attributes:	

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit)

libsecdb(3LIB)

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
	SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT Level	MT-Safe

**SEE ALSO** `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`





## libslp(3LIB)

**NAME** libslp – service location protocol library

**SYNOPSIS** cc [ *flag* . . . ] *file* . . . -lslp [ *library* . . . ]

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide routines that provide the Service Location Protocol C library.

**INTERFACES** The shared object `libslp.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. See `intro(3)` for additional information on shared object interfaces.

SLPClose	SLPDelAttrs
SLPDereg	SLPEscape
SLPFindAttrs	SLPFindScopes
SLPFindSrvTypes	SLPFindSrvs
SLPFree	SLPGetProperty
SLPGetRefreshInterval	SLPOpen
SLPParseSrvURL	SLPReg
SLPSetProperty	SLPUnescape
slp_strerror	

**FILES** /usr/lib/libslp.so.1  
shared object

/usr/lib/64/libslp.so.1  
64-bit shared object file

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWslpu

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `intro(2)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

<b>NAME</b>	libsocket – sockets library	
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lsocket [ <i>library</i> . . . ]	
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library provide routines that provide the socket internetworking interface, primarily used with the TCP/IP protocol suite.	
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object <code>libsocket.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.	
	<code>__xnet_bind</code>	<code>__xnet_connect</code>
	<code>__xnet_getsockopt</code>	<code>__xnet_listen</code>
	<code>__xnet_recvmsg</code>	<code>__xnet_sendmsg</code>
	<code>__xnet_sendto</code>	<code>__xnet_socket</code>
	<code>__xnet_socketpair</code>	<code>accept</code>
	<code>bind</code>	<code>bindresvport</code>
	<code>connect</code>	<code>endnetent</code>
	<code>endprotoent</code>	<code>endservent</code>
	<code>ether_aton</code>	<code>ether_hostton</code>
	<code>ether_line</code>	<code>ether_ntoa</code>
	<code>ether_ntohost</code>	<code>freeaddrinfo</code>
	<code>gai_strerror</code>	<code>getaddrinfo</code>
	<code>getnameinfo</code>	<code>getnetbyaddr</code>
	<code>getnetbyaddr_r</code>	<code>getnetbyname</code>
	<code>getnetbyname_r</code>	<code>getnetent</code>
	<code>getnetent_r</code>	<code>getpeername</code>
	<code>getprotobyname</code>	<code>getprotobyname_r</code>
	<code>getprotobynumber</code>	<code>getprotobynumber_r</code>
	<code>getprotoent</code>	<code>getprotoent_r</code>
	<code>getservbyname</code>	<code>getservbyname_r</code>
	<code>getservbyport</code>	<code>getservbyport_r</code>
	<code>getservent</code>	<code>getservent_r</code>
	<code>getsockname</code>	<code>getsockopt</code>
	<code>htonl</code>	<code>htons</code>

libsocket(3LIB)

if_freenameindex	if_indextoname
if_nameindex	if_nametoindex
in6addr_any	in6addr_loopback
inet_lnaof	inet_makeaddr
inet_network	listen
ntohl	ntohs
rcmd	rcmd_af
recv	recvfrom
recvmsg	rexec
rexec_af	rresvport
rresvport_af	ruserok
send	sendmsg
sendto	setnetent
setprotoent	setservent
setsockopt	shutdown
socket	socketpair

**FILES** /usr/lib/libsocket.a  
 archive library

/usr/lib/libsocket.so.1  
 shared object

/usr/lib/64/libsocket.so.1  
 64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(2), intro(3), attributes(5)

<b>NAME</b>	libssagent – Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent library							
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lssagent [ <i>library</i> . . . ]							
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	The libssagent library is a high level API library that is dependent on libssasnm. This library contains the starting point of the request-driven engine that always runs in the background within the subagent. It receives SNMP requests, evaluates variables, calls the appropriate functions, and sends the correct responses.							
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object libssagent.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below. See intro(3) for additional information on shared object interfaces.							
	SSAgentIsAlive	SSAGetTrapPort						
	SSAMain	SSARegSubagent						
	SSARegSubtree	SSASubagentOpen						
	_SSASendTrap	_SSASendTrap2						
	_SSASendTrap3	callItem						
	numCallItem	numTrapElem						
	trapAnyEnterpriseInfo	trapBucket						
	trapEnterpriseInfo	trapTableMap						
<b>FILES</b>	/usr/lib/libssagent.so.1	shared object						
	/usr/lib/64/libssagent.so.1	64-bit shared object						
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWsasnm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Unsafe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWsasnm	MT-Level	Unsafe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE							
Availability	SUNWsasnm							
MT-Level	Unsafe							
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	intro(3), libssasnm(3LIB), attributes(5)							

## libssasnm(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libssasnm – Sun Solstice Enterprise SNMP library														
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lssasnm [ <i>library</i> . . . ]														
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The libssasnm library provides low-level SNMP API functions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ ASN.1 serialization (encoding/decoding) module</li><li>■ SNMP PDU development routines</li><li>■ SNMP session module</li><li>■ Low level SNMP based API functions</li><li>■ Error-handling module</li><li>■ Trace (debugging) module</li></ul>														
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>The shared object libssasnm.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below. See intro(3) for additional information on shared object interfaces.</p> <table><tr><td>SSAOidCmp</td><td>SSAOidCpy</td></tr><tr><td>SSAOidDup</td><td>SSAOidFree</td></tr><tr><td>SSAOidInit</td><td>SSAOidNew</td></tr><tr><td>SSAOidStrToOid</td><td>SSAOidString</td></tr><tr><td>SSAOidZero</td><td>SSAStringCpy</td></tr><tr><td>SSAStringInit</td><td>SSAStringToChar</td></tr><tr><td>SSAStringZero</td><td></td></tr></table>	SSAOidCmp	SSAOidCpy	SSAOidDup	SSAOidFree	SSAOidInit	SSAOidNew	SSAOidStrToOid	SSAOidString	SSAOidZero	SSAStringCpy	SSAStringInit	SSAStringToChar	SSAStringZero	
SSAOidCmp	SSAOidCpy														
SSAOidDup	SSAOidFree														
SSAOidInit	SSAOidNew														
SSAOidStrToOid	SSAOidString														
SSAOidZero	SSAStringCpy														
SSAStringInit	SSAStringToChar														
SSAStringZero															
<b>FILES</b>	<table><tr><td>/usr/lib/libssasnm.so.1</td><td>shared object</td></tr><tr><td>/usr/lib/64/libssasnm.so.1</td><td>64-bit shared object</td></tr></table>	/usr/lib/libssasnm.so.1	shared object	/usr/lib/64/libssasnm.so.1	64-bit shared object										
/usr/lib/libssasnm.so.1	shared object														
/usr/lib/64/libssasnm.so.1	64-bit shared object														
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:														
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWsasnm</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Unsafe</td></tr></tbody></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWsasnm	MT-Level	Unsafe								
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE														
Availability	SUNWsasnm														
MT-Level	Unsafe														
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	intro(3), libssagent(3LIB), attributes(5)														

<b>NAME</b>	libsys – system library		
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lsys [ <i>library</i> . . . ]		
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library provide basic system services. This library is implemented as a filter on the C library (see libc(3LIB)).		
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object libsys.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below. See intro(3) for additional information on shared object interfaces.		
	__ctype	__huge_val	_access
	_acct	_alarm	_altzone
	_catclose	_catgets	_catopen
	_chdir	_chmod	_chown
	_chroot	_close	_closedir
	_creat	_daylight	_dup
	_environ	_execl	_execle
	_execlp	_execv	_execve
	_execvp	_exit	_fattach
	_fchdir	_fchmod	_fchown
	_fcntl	_fdetach	_fork
	_fpathconf	_fstat	_fstatvfs
	_fsync	_ftok	_getcontext
	_getcwd	_getegid	_geteuid
	_getgid	_getgrgid	_getgrnam
	_getgroups	_getlogin	_getmsg
	_getpgid	_getpgrp	_getpid
	_getpmsg	_getppid	_getpwnam
	_getpwuid	_getrlimit	_getsid
	_gettxt	_getuid	_grantpt
	_initgroups	_ioctl	_isastream
	_kill	_lchown	_link
	_lseek	_lstat	_makecontext
	_memcntl	_mkdir	_mknod

## libsys(3LIB)

_mlock	_mmap	_mount
_mprotect	_msgctl	_msgget
_msgrcv	_msgsnd	_msync
_munlock	_munmap	_nice
_numeric	_open	_opendir
_pathconf	_pause	_pipe
_poll	_profil	_ptrace
_ptsname	_putmsg	_putpmsg
_read	_readdir	_readlink
_readv	_rename	_rewinddir
_rmdir	_seekdir	_semctl
_semget	_semop	_setcontext
_setgid	_setgroups	_setpgid
_setpgrp	_setrlimit	_setsid
_setuid	_shmat	_shmctl
_shmdt	_shmget	_sigaction
_sigaddset	_sigaltstack	_sigdelset
_sigemptyset	_sigfillset	_sighold
_sigignore	_sigismember	_siglongjmp
_sigpause	_sigpending	_sigprocmask
_sigrelse	_sigsend	_sigsendset
_sigset	_sigsetjmp	_sigsuspend
_stat	_statvfs	_stime
_swapcontext	_symlink	_sync
_sysconf	_telldir	_time
_times	_timezone	_ttyname
_tzname	_ulimit	_umask
_umount	_uname	_unlink
_unlockpt	_utime	_wait
_waitid	_waitpid	_write



_writev	access	acct
alarm	atexit	calloc
catclose	catgets	catopen
chdir	chmod	chown
chroot	close	closedir
creat	daylight	dup
environ	execl	execle
execlp	execv	execve
execvp	exit	fattach
fchdir	fchmod	fchown
fcntl	fdetach	fork
fpathconf	free	fstat
fstatvfs	fsync	ftok
getcontext	getcwd	getegid
geteuid	getgid	getgrgid
getgrnam	getgroups	getlogin
getmsg	getpgid	getpgrp
getpid	getpmsg	getppid
getpwnam	getpwuid	getrlimit
getsid	gettxt	getuid
grantpt	initgroups	ioctl
isastream	kill	lchown
link	localeconv	lseek
lstat	makecontext	malloc
memcntl	mkdir	mknod
mlock	mmap	mount
mprotect	msgctl	msgget
msgrcv	msgsnd	msync
munlock	munmap	nice
open	opendir	pathconf

## libsys(3LIB)

pause	pipe	poll
profil	ptrace	ptsname
putmsg	putpmsg	read
readdir	readlink	readv
realloc	remove	rename
rewinddir	rmdir	seekdir
semctl	semget	semop
setcontext	setgid	setgroups
setlocale	setpgid	setpgrp
setrlimit	setsid	setuid
shmat	shmctl	shmdt
shmget	sigaction	sigaddset
sigaltstack	sigdelset	sigemptyset
sigfillset	sighold	sigignore
sigismember	siglongjmp	signal
sigpause	sigpending	sigprocmask
sigrelse	sigsend	sigsendset
sigset	sigsetjmp	sigsuspend
stat	statvfs	stime
strcoll	strerror	strftime
strxfrm	swapcontext	symlink
sync	sysconf	system
telldir	time	times
timezone	ttyname	tzname
ulimit	umask	umount
uname	unlink	unlockpt
utime	wait	waitid
waitpid	write	writev

The following interfaces are unique to the SPARC version of this library:

```

.div          .mul          .rem
.stret1       .stret2       .stret4
.stret8       .udiv         .umul
.urem         __Q_add       __Q_cmp
__Q_cmpe      __Q_div       __Q_dtoq
__Q_feq       __Q_fge       __Q_fgt
__Q_fle       __Qflt       __Q_fne
__Q_itoq      __Q_mul       __Q_neg
__Q_qtod      __Q_qtoi      __Q_qtos
__Q_qtou      __Q_sqrt      __Q_stoq
__Q_sub       __Q_utoq      __dtou
__ftou

```

The following interfaces are unique to the Intel version of this library:

```

__flt_rounds  __fp_hw      __fpstart
__fxstat      __lxstat     __nuname
_sbrk         __xmknod     __xstat
nuname        sbrk

```

**FILES** /usr/lib/libsys.so.1 shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `intro(2)`, `intro(3)`, `libc(3LIB)`, `attributes(5)`

## libsysevent(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libsysevent – system event interface library								
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lsysevent [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;sysevent.h&gt;</pre>								
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library extract specific identifier, publisher, and attribute information from a system event (sysevent) handle, defined as <code>sysevent_t</code> , and allow privileged user-level applications to queue system events for delivery to the system event daemon, <code>syseventd(1M)</code> .								
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object <code>libsysevent.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.								
	<pre>sysevent_bind_handle          sysevent_free sysevent_get_attr_list       sysevent_get_class_name sysevent_get_pid             sysevent_get_pub_name sysevent_get_seq             sysevent_get_size sysevent_get_subclass_name   sysevent_get_time sysevent_get_vendor_name     sysevent_post_event sysevent_subscribe_event     sysevent_unbind_handle sysevent_unsubscribe_event</pre>								
<b>FILES</b>	<pre>/usr/lib/libsysevent.so.1   shared object  /usr/lib/64/libsysevent.so.1   64-bit shared object</pre>								
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:								
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>Interface Stability</td><td>Evolving</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>MT-Safe</td></tr></tbody></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	Interface Stability	Evolving	MT-Level	MT-Safe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE								
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)								
Interface Stability	Evolving								
MT-Level	MT-Safe								
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>syseventd(1M)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>								

- NAME** libtermcap – terminal independent operation library
- SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] -I /usr/ucbinclude file . . . -L /usr/libucb \`  
`-R /usr/libucb -ltermcap [ library . . . ]`
- DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library extract and use capabilities from the terminal capability database terminfo(4).
- INTERFACES** The shared object libtermcap.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below. See intro(3) for additional information on shared object interfaces.

BC	PC	UP	ospeed	tgetent
tgetflag	tgetnum	tgetstr	tgoto	tputs

- FILES** /usr/ucblib/libtermcap.a  
 archive library
- /usr/ucblib/libtermcap.so.1  
 shared object
- /usr/ucblib/64/libtermcap.so.1  
 64-bit shared object
- ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
MT-Level	Unsafe

- SEE ALSO** intro(3), curs\_termcap(3CURSES), terminfo(4), attributes(5)

## libthread(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libthread – threads library																																																
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>cc -mt [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . [ <i>library</i> . . . ]</code>																																																
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in <code>libthread</code> provide routines that provide threading support.																																																
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object <code>libthread.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.																																																
	<table><tr><td><code>__pthread_cleanup_pop</code></td><td><code>__pthread_cleanup_push</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>__xpg4_putmsg</code></td><td><code>__xpg4_putpmsg</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>_getfp</code></td><td><code>_mutex_held</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>_rw_read_held</code></td><td><code>_rw_write_held</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>_sema_held</code></td><td><code>alarm</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>close</code></td><td><code>cond_broadcast</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>cond_destroy</code></td><td><code>cond_init</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>cond_reltimedwait</code></td><td><code>cond_signal</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>cond_timedwait</code></td><td><code>cond_wait</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>creat</code></td><td><code>fcntl</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>fork</code></td><td><code>fork1</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>fsync</code></td><td><code>getmsg</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>getpmsg</code></td><td><code>kill</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>lockf</code></td><td><code>lwp_self</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>msgrcv</code></td><td><code>msgsnd</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>msync</code></td><td><code>mutex_destroy</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>mutex_init</code></td><td><code>mutex_lock</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>mutex_trylock</code></td><td><code>mutex_unlock</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>open</code></td><td><code>pause</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>poll</code></td><td><code>pread</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>pthread_attr_destroy</code></td><td><code>pthread_attr_getdetachstate</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>pthread_attr_getguardsize</code></td><td><code>pthread_attr_getinheritsched</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>pthread_attr_getschedparam</code></td><td><code>pthread_attr_getschedpolicy</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>pthread_attr_getscope</code></td><td><code>pthread_attr_getstackaddr</code></td></tr></table>	<code>__pthread_cleanup_pop</code>	<code>__pthread_cleanup_push</code>	<code>__xpg4_putmsg</code>	<code>__xpg4_putpmsg</code>	<code>_getfp</code>	<code>_mutex_held</code>	<code>_rw_read_held</code>	<code>_rw_write_held</code>	<code>_sema_held</code>	<code>alarm</code>	<code>close</code>	<code>cond_broadcast</code>	<code>cond_destroy</code>	<code>cond_init</code>	<code>cond_reltimedwait</code>	<code>cond_signal</code>	<code>cond_timedwait</code>	<code>cond_wait</code>	<code>creat</code>	<code>fcntl</code>	<code>fork</code>	<code>fork1</code>	<code>fsync</code>	<code>getmsg</code>	<code>getpmsg</code>	<code>kill</code>	<code>lockf</code>	<code>lwp_self</code>	<code>msgrcv</code>	<code>msgsnd</code>	<code>msync</code>	<code>mutex_destroy</code>	<code>mutex_init</code>	<code>mutex_lock</code>	<code>mutex_trylock</code>	<code>mutex_unlock</code>	<code>open</code>	<code>pause</code>	<code>poll</code>	<code>pread</code>	<code>pthread_attr_destroy</code>	<code>pthread_attr_getdetachstate</code>	<code>pthread_attr_getguardsize</code>	<code>pthread_attr_getinheritsched</code>	<code>pthread_attr_getschedparam</code>	<code>pthread_attr_getschedpolicy</code>	<code>pthread_attr_getscope</code>	<code>pthread_attr_getstackaddr</code>
<code>__pthread_cleanup_pop</code>	<code>__pthread_cleanup_push</code>																																																
<code>__xpg4_putmsg</code>	<code>__xpg4_putpmsg</code>																																																
<code>_getfp</code>	<code>_mutex_held</code>																																																
<code>_rw_read_held</code>	<code>_rw_write_held</code>																																																
<code>_sema_held</code>	<code>alarm</code>																																																
<code>close</code>	<code>cond_broadcast</code>																																																
<code>cond_destroy</code>	<code>cond_init</code>																																																
<code>cond_reltimedwait</code>	<code>cond_signal</code>																																																
<code>cond_timedwait</code>	<code>cond_wait</code>																																																
<code>creat</code>	<code>fcntl</code>																																																
<code>fork</code>	<code>fork1</code>																																																
<code>fsync</code>	<code>getmsg</code>																																																
<code>getpmsg</code>	<code>kill</code>																																																
<code>lockf</code>	<code>lwp_self</code>																																																
<code>msgrcv</code>	<code>msgsnd</code>																																																
<code>msync</code>	<code>mutex_destroy</code>																																																
<code>mutex_init</code>	<code>mutex_lock</code>																																																
<code>mutex_trylock</code>	<code>mutex_unlock</code>																																																
<code>open</code>	<code>pause</code>																																																
<code>poll</code>	<code>pread</code>																																																
<code>pthread_attr_destroy</code>	<code>pthread_attr_getdetachstate</code>																																																
<code>pthread_attr_getguardsize</code>	<code>pthread_attr_getinheritsched</code>																																																
<code>pthread_attr_getschedparam</code>	<code>pthread_attr_getschedpolicy</code>																																																
<code>pthread_attr_getscope</code>	<code>pthread_attr_getstackaddr</code>																																																

pthread_attr_getstacksize	pthread_attr_init
pthread_attr_setdetachstate	pthread_attr_setguardsize
pthread_attr_setinheritsched	pthread_attr_setschedparam
pthread_attr_setschedpolicy	pthread_attr_setscope
pthread_attr_setstackaddr	pthread_attr_setstacksize
pthread_cancel	pthread_cond_broadcast
pthread_cond_destroy	pthread_cond_init
pthread_cond_reltimedwait_np	pthread_cond_signal
pthread_cond_timedwait	pthread_cond_wait
pthread_condattr_destroy	pthread_condattr_getpshared
pthread_condattr_init	pthread_condattr_setpshared
pthread_create	pthread_detach
pthread_equal	pthread_exit
pthread_getconcurrency	pthread_getschedparam
pthread_getspecific	pthread_join
pthread_key_create	pthread_key_delete
pthread_kill	pthread_mutex_consistent_np
pthread_mutex_destroy	pthread_mutex_getprioceiling
pthread_mutex_init	pthread_mutex_lock
pthread_mutex_setprioceiling	pthread_mutex_trylock
pthread_mutex_unlock	pthread_mutexattr_destroy
pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling	pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol
pthread_mutexattr_getpshared	pthread_mutexattr_getrobust_np
pthread_mutexattr_gettype	pthread_mutexattr_init
pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling	pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol
pthread_mutexattr_setpshared	pthread_mutexattr_setrobust_np
pthread_mutexattr_settype	pthread_once
pthread_rwlock_destroy	pthread_rwlock_init
pthread_rwlock_rdlock	pthread_rwlock_tryrdlock
pthread_rwlock_trywrlock	pthread_rwlock_unlock

## libthread(3LIB)

pthread_rwlock_wrlock	pthread_rwlockattr_destroy
pthread_rwlockattr_getpshared	pthread_rwlockattr_init
pthread_rwlockattr_setpshared	pthread_self
pthread_setcancelstate	pthread_setcanceltype
pthread_setconcurrency	pthread_setschedparam
pthread_setspecific	pthread_sigmask
pthread_testcancel	putmsg
putpmsg	pwrite
read	readv
rw_rdlock	rw_tryrdlock
rw_trywrlock	rw_unlock
rw_wrlock	rwlock_destroy
rwlock_init	select
sema_destroy	sema_init
sema_post	sema_trywait
sema_wait	setcontext
setitimer	sigaction
siglongjmp	sigpause
sigpending	sigprocmask
sigsetjmp	sigsuspend
sigwait	sleep
tcdrain	thr_continue
thr_create	thr_exit
thr_getconcurrency	thr_getprio
thr_getspecific	thr_join
thr_keycreate	thr_kill
thr_main	thr_min_stack
thr_self	thr_setconcurrency
thr_setprio	thr_setspecific
thr_sigsetmask	thr_stksegment



thr_suspend	thr_yield
usleep	wait
wait3	waitid
waitpid	write
writev	

The following interfaces are unique to the 32-bit version of this library:

creat64	lockf64
open64	pread64
pwrite64	

**FILES** /usr/lib/libthread.so.1  
shared object

/usr/lib/64/libthread.so.1  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `intro(2)`, `intro(3)`, `libpthread(3LIB)`, `libthread_db(3LIB)`, `libthread_db(3THR)`, `threads(3THR)`, `attributes(5)`

## libthread\_db(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libthread_db – threads debugging library																																														
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lthread_db [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;proc_service.h&gt; #include &lt;thread_db.h&gt;</pre>																																														
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library are used to build debuggers for multithreaded programs.																																														
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object <code>libthread_db.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.																																														
	<table><tr><td><code>td_init</code></td><td><code>td_log</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_sync_get_info</code></td><td><code>td_sync_get_stats</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_sync_setstate</code></td><td><code>td_sync_waiters</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_ta_clear_event</code></td><td><code>td_ta_delete</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_ta_enable_stats</code></td><td><code>td_ta_event_addr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_ta_event_getmsg</code></td><td><code>td_ta_get_nthreads</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_ta_get_ph</code></td><td><code>td_ta_get_stats</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_ta_map_addr2sync</code></td><td><code>td_ta_map_id2thr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_ta_map_lwp2thr</code></td><td><code>td_ta_new</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_ta_reset_stats</code></td><td><code>td_ta_set_event</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_ta_setconcurrency</code></td><td><code>td_ta_sync_iter</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_ta_sync_tracking_enable</code></td><td><code>td_ta_thr_iter</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_ta_tsd_iter</code></td><td><code>td_thr_clear_event</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_thr_dbresume</code></td><td><code>td_thr_dbsuspend</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_thr_event_enable</code></td><td><code>td_thr_event_getmsg</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_thr_get_info</code></td><td><code>td_thr_getfpregs</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_thr_getgregs</code></td><td><code>td_thr_getxregs</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_thr_getxregsize</code></td><td><code>td_thr_lockowner</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_thr_set_event</code></td><td><code>td_thr_setfpregs</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_thr_setgregs</code></td><td><code>td_thr_setprio</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_thr_setsigpending</code></td><td><code>td_thr_setxregs</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_thr_sigsetmask</code></td><td><code>td_thr_sleepinfo</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_thr_tsd</code></td><td><code>td_thr_validate</code></td></tr></table>	<code>td_init</code>	<code>td_log</code>	<code>td_sync_get_info</code>	<code>td_sync_get_stats</code>	<code>td_sync_setstate</code>	<code>td_sync_waiters</code>	<code>td_ta_clear_event</code>	<code>td_ta_delete</code>	<code>td_ta_enable_stats</code>	<code>td_ta_event_addr</code>	<code>td_ta_event_getmsg</code>	<code>td_ta_get_nthreads</code>	<code>td_ta_get_ph</code>	<code>td_ta_get_stats</code>	<code>td_ta_map_addr2sync</code>	<code>td_ta_map_id2thr</code>	<code>td_ta_map_lwp2thr</code>	<code>td_ta_new</code>	<code>td_ta_reset_stats</code>	<code>td_ta_set_event</code>	<code>td_ta_setconcurrency</code>	<code>td_ta_sync_iter</code>	<code>td_ta_sync_tracking_enable</code>	<code>td_ta_thr_iter</code>	<code>td_ta_tsd_iter</code>	<code>td_thr_clear_event</code>	<code>td_thr_dbresume</code>	<code>td_thr_dbsuspend</code>	<code>td_thr_event_enable</code>	<code>td_thr_event_getmsg</code>	<code>td_thr_get_info</code>	<code>td_thr_getfpregs</code>	<code>td_thr_getgregs</code>	<code>td_thr_getxregs</code>	<code>td_thr_getxregsize</code>	<code>td_thr_lockowner</code>	<code>td_thr_set_event</code>	<code>td_thr_setfpregs</code>	<code>td_thr_setgregs</code>	<code>td_thr_setprio</code>	<code>td_thr_setsigpending</code>	<code>td_thr_setxregs</code>	<code>td_thr_sigsetmask</code>	<code>td_thr_sleepinfo</code>	<code>td_thr_tsd</code>	<code>td_thr_validate</code>
<code>td_init</code>	<code>td_log</code>																																														
<code>td_sync_get_info</code>	<code>td_sync_get_stats</code>																																														
<code>td_sync_setstate</code>	<code>td_sync_waiters</code>																																														
<code>td_ta_clear_event</code>	<code>td_ta_delete</code>																																														
<code>td_ta_enable_stats</code>	<code>td_ta_event_addr</code>																																														
<code>td_ta_event_getmsg</code>	<code>td_ta_get_nthreads</code>																																														
<code>td_ta_get_ph</code>	<code>td_ta_get_stats</code>																																														
<code>td_ta_map_addr2sync</code>	<code>td_ta_map_id2thr</code>																																														
<code>td_ta_map_lwp2thr</code>	<code>td_ta_new</code>																																														
<code>td_ta_reset_stats</code>	<code>td_ta_set_event</code>																																														
<code>td_ta_setconcurrency</code>	<code>td_ta_sync_iter</code>																																														
<code>td_ta_sync_tracking_enable</code>	<code>td_ta_thr_iter</code>																																														
<code>td_ta_tsd_iter</code>	<code>td_thr_clear_event</code>																																														
<code>td_thr_dbresume</code>	<code>td_thr_dbsuspend</code>																																														
<code>td_thr_event_enable</code>	<code>td_thr_event_getmsg</code>																																														
<code>td_thr_get_info</code>	<code>td_thr_getfpregs</code>																																														
<code>td_thr_getgregs</code>	<code>td_thr_getxregs</code>																																														
<code>td_thr_getxregsize</code>	<code>td_thr_lockowner</code>																																														
<code>td_thr_set_event</code>	<code>td_thr_setfpregs</code>																																														
<code>td_thr_setgregs</code>	<code>td_thr_setprio</code>																																														
<code>td_thr_setsigpending</code>	<code>td_thr_setxregs</code>																																														
<code>td_thr_sigsetmask</code>	<code>td_thr_sleepinfo</code>																																														
<code>td_thr_tsd</code>	<code>td_thr_validate</code>																																														

**FILES** /usr/lib/libthread\_db.so.1  
shared object  
  
/usr/lib/64/libthread\_db.so.1  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for description of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(3), libpthread(3LIB), libthread(3LIB), libthread\_db(3THR), threads(3THR), attributes(5)

libtnfctl(3LIB)

**NAME** libtnfctl – TNF probe control library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -ltnfctl [ library . . . ]`  
`#include <tnf/tnfctl.h>`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide TNF probe control routines for use by processes and the kernel.

**INTERFACES** The shared object `libtnfctl.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. See `intro(3)` for additional information on shared object interfaces.

<code>tnfctl_buffer_alloc</code>	<code>tnfctl_buffer_dealloc</code>
<code>tnfctl_check_libs</code>	<code>tnfctl_close</code>
<code>tnfctl_continue</code>	<code>tnfctl_exec_open</code>
<code>tnfctl_filter_list_add</code>	<code>tnfctl_filter_list_delete</code>
<code>tnfctl_filter_list_get</code>	<code>tnfctl_filter_state_set</code>
<code>tnfctl_indirect_open</code>	<code>tnfctl_internal_open</code>
<code>tnfctl_kernel_open</code>	<code>tnfctl_pid_open</code>
<code>tnfctl_probe_apply</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_apply_ids</code>
<code>tnfctl_probe_connect</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_disable</code>
<code>tnfctl_probe_disconnect_all</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_enable</code>
<code>tnfctl_probe_state_get</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_trace</code>
<code>tnfctl_probe_untrace</code>	<code>tnfctl_register_funcs</code>
<code>tnfctl_strerror</code>	<code>tnfctl_trace_attrs_get</code>
<code>tnfctl_trace_state_set</code>	

**FILES** `/usr/lib/libtnfctl.so.1`  
 shared object

`/usr/lib/64/libtnfctl.so.1`  
 64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWtnfc (32-bit) SUNWtnfcx (64-bit)

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
MT Level	MT-Safe with exceptions

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(3), libtnfctl(3TNF), tracing(3TNF), attributes(5)

**NOTES** This API is MT-Safe. Multiple threads can concurrently operate on independent `tnfctl` handles, which is the typical behavior expected. `libtnfctl` does not support multiple threads operating on the same `tnfctl` handle. If this is desired, it is the client's responsibility to implement locking to ensure that two threads that use the same `tnfctl` handle are not simultaneously present in a `libtnfctl` interface.

## libucb(3LIBUCB)

**NAME** libucb – UCB source compatibility library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] -I /usr/ucbinclude file . . . -L /usr/libucb \`  
`-R /usr/libucb -lucb [ library . . . ]`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide UCB source compatibility.

**INTERFACES** The shared object `libucb.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. See `intro(3)` for additional information on shared object interfaces.

<code>alphasort</code>	<code>bcmp</code>	<code>bcopy</code>
<code>bzero</code>	<code>flock</code>	<code>fopen</code>
<code>fprintf</code>	<code>freopen</code>	<code>fstatfs</code>
<code>ftime</code>	<code>getdtablesize</code>	<code>gethostid</code>
<code>gethostname</code>	<code>getpagesize</code>	<code>getrusage</code>
<code>gettimeofday</code>	<code>getwd</code>	<code>index</code>
<code>killpg</code>	<code>longjmp</code>	<code>mctl</code>
<code>nice</code>	<code>nlist</code>	<code>printf</code>
<code>psignal</code>	<code>rand</code>	<code>re_comp</code>
<code>re_exec</code>	<code>readdir</code>	<code>reboot</code>
<code>rindex</code>	<code>scandir</code>	<code>setbuffer</code>
<code>sethostname</code>	<code>setjmp</code>	<code>setlinebuf</code>
<code>setpgrp</code>	<code>settimeofday</code>	<code>sigblock</code>
<code>siginterrupt</code>	<code>signal</code>	<code>sigpause</code>
<code>sigsetmask</code>	<code>sigstack</code>	<code>sigvec</code>
<code>sigvechandler</code>	<code>sleep</code>	<code>sprintf</code>
<code>srand</code>	<code>statfs</code>	<code>sys_siglist</code>
<code>times</code>	<code>ualarm</code>	<code>usignal</code>
<code>usigpause</code>	<code>usleep</code>	<code>vfprintf</code>
<code>vprintf</code>	<code>vsprintf</code>	<code>wait3</code>
<code>wait4</code>		

The following interfaces are unique to the 32-bit version of this library:

alphasort64                    fopen64                    freopen64  
 readdir64                    scandir64

**FILES** /usr/ucblib/libucb.a  
           archive library  
 /usr/ucblib/libucb.so.1  
           shared object  
 /usr/ucblib/64/libucb.so.1  
           64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWscpu, SUNWsra (32-bit) SUNWscpux (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe with exceptions

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(3), attributes(5)

## libvolmgt(3LIB)

**NAME** libvolmgt – volume management library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lvolmgt [ library . . . ]`  
`#include <volmgt.h>`

**DESCRIPTION** Functions in this library provide access to the volume management services.

**INTERFACES** The shared object `libvolmgt.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. See `intro(3)` for additional information on shared object interfaces.

<code>media_findname</code>	<code>media_getattr</code>
<code>media_getid</code>	<code>media_setattr</code>
<code>volmgt_acquire</code>	<code>volmgt_check</code>
<code>volmgt_feature_enabled</code>	<code>volmgt_inuse</code>
<code>volmgt_ownspath</code>	<code>volmgt_release</code>
<code>volmgt_root</code>	<code>volmgt_running</code>
<code>volmgt_symdev</code>	<code>volmgt_symname</code>

**FILES** `/usr/lib/libvolmgt.a`  
archive library

`/usr/lib/libvolmgt.so.1`  
shared object

`/usr/lib/64/libvolmgt.so.1`  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe with exceptions

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `intro(3)`, `media_findname(3VOLMGT)`, `attributes(5)`

**NOTES** The MT-Level for this library of interfaces is Safe, except for `media_findname(3VOLMGT)`, which is Unsafe.



<b>NAME</b>	libw – wide character library																																																												
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include <wchar.h>																																																												
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Historically, functions in this library provided wide character translations. This functionality now resides in libc(3LIB).</p> <p>This library is maintained to provide backward compatibility for both runtime and compilation environments. The shared object version is implemented as a filter on libw.so.1, and the archive version is implemented as a null archive. New application development need not reference either version of libw.</p>																																																												
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>The shared object libw.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below. See intro(3) for additional information on shared object interfaces.</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>fgetwc</td> <td>fgetws</td> <td>fputwc</td> </tr> <tr> <td>fputws</td> <td>getwc</td> <td>getwchar</td> </tr> <tr> <td>getws</td> <td>isenglish</td> <td>isideogram</td> </tr> <tr> <td>isnumber</td> <td>isphonogram</td> <td>isspecial</td> </tr> <tr> <td>iswalnum</td> <td>iswalpha</td> <td>iswcntrl</td> </tr> <tr> <td>iswctype</td> <td>iswdigit</td> <td>iswgraph</td> </tr> <tr> <td>iswlower</td> <td>iswprint</td> <td>iswpunct</td> </tr> <tr> <td>iswspace</td> <td>iswupper</td> <td>iswxdigit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>putwc</td> <td>putwchar</td> <td>putws</td> </tr> <tr> <td>strtows</td> <td>towlower</td> <td>towupper</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ungetwc</td> <td>watoll</td> <td>wscat</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wchr</td> <td>wscmp</td> <td>wscoll</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wscopy</td> <td>wscspn</td> <td>wcsftime</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wcslen</td> <td>wcsncat</td> <td>wcsncmp</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wcsncpy</td> <td>wcspbrk</td> <td>wcsrchr</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wcsspn</td> <td>wcstod</td> <td>wcstok</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wcstol</td> <td>wcstoul</td> <td>wcswcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wcswidth</td> <td>wcsxfrm</td> <td>wctype</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wcwidth</td> <td>wscasecmp</td> <td>wscat</td> </tr> <tr> <td>wchr</td> <td>wscmp</td> <td>wscol</td> </tr> </table>	fgetwc	fgetws	fputwc	fputws	getwc	getwchar	getws	isenglish	isideogram	isnumber	isphonogram	isspecial	iswalnum	iswalpha	iswcntrl	iswctype	iswdigit	iswgraph	iswlower	iswprint	iswpunct	iswspace	iswupper	iswxdigit	putwc	putwchar	putws	strtows	towlower	towupper	ungetwc	watoll	wscat	wchr	wscmp	wscoll	wscopy	wscspn	wcsftime	wcslen	wcsncat	wcsncmp	wcsncpy	wcspbrk	wcsrchr	wcsspn	wcstod	wcstok	wcstol	wcstoul	wcswcs	wcswidth	wcsxfrm	wctype	wcwidth	wscasecmp	wscat	wchr	wscmp	wscol
fgetwc	fgetws	fputwc																																																											
fputws	getwc	getwchar																																																											
getws	isenglish	isideogram																																																											
isnumber	isphonogram	isspecial																																																											
iswalnum	iswalpha	iswcntrl																																																											
iswctype	iswdigit	iswgraph																																																											
iswlower	iswprint	iswpunct																																																											
iswspace	iswupper	iswxdigit																																																											
putwc	putwchar	putws																																																											
strtows	towlower	towupper																																																											
ungetwc	watoll	wscat																																																											
wchr	wscmp	wscoll																																																											
wscopy	wscspn	wcsftime																																																											
wcslen	wcsncat	wcsncmp																																																											
wcsncpy	wcspbrk	wcsrchr																																																											
wcsspn	wcstod	wcstok																																																											
wcstol	wcstoul	wcswcs																																																											
wcswidth	wcsxfrm	wctype																																																											
wcwidth	wscasecmp	wscat																																																											
wchr	wscmp	wscol																																																											

## libw(3LIB)

wscoll	wscopy	wscspn
wsdup	wslen	wncasecmp
wscat	wncmp	wncpy
wspbrk	wsprintf	wsrchr
wsscanf	wssp	wstod
wstok	wstol	wstoll
wstostr	wxfrm	

**FILES** /usr/lib/libw.a a link to /usr/lib/null.a  
/usr/lib/libw.so.1 a filter on libc.so.1  
/usr/lib/64/libw.so.1 a filter on 64/libc.so.1

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(3), libc(3LIB), attributes(5)

<b>NAME</b>	libwsreg – product install registry library																																																
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lwsreg [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include <wsreg.h>																																																
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library provide access to the product install registry.																																																
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object <code>libwsreg.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.																																																
	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><code>wsreg_add_child_component</code></td> <td><code>wsreg_add_compatible_version</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wsreg_add_dependent_component</code></td> <td><code>wsreg_add_display_name</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wsreg_add_required_component</code></td> <td><code>wsreg_can_access_registry</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wsreg_clone_component</code></td> <td><code>wsreg_components_equal</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wsreg_create_component</code></td> <td><code>wsreg_free_component</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wsreg_free_component_array</code></td> <td><code>wsreg_get</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wsreg_get_all</code></td> <td><code>wsreg_get_child_components</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wsreg_get_compatible_versions</code></td> <td><code>wsreg_get_data</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wsreg_get_data_pairs</code></td> <td><code>wsreg_get_dependent_components</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wsreg_get_display_languages</code></td> <td><code>wsreg_get_display_name</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wsreg_get_id</code></td> <td><code>wsreg_get_instance</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wsreg_get_location</code></td> <td><code>wsreg_get_parent</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wsreg_get_required_components</code></td> <td><code>wsreg_get_type</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wsreg_get_uninstaller</code></td> <td><code>wsreg_get_unique_name</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wsreg_get_vendor</code></td> <td><code>wsreg_get_version</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wsreg_initialize</code></td> <td><code>wsreg_query_create</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wsreg_query_free</code></td> <td><code>wsreg_query_get_id</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wsreg_query_get_instance</code></td> <td><code>wsreg_query_get_location</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wsreg_query_get_unique_name</code></td> <td><code>wsreg_query_get_version</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wsreg_query_set_id</code></td> <td><code>wsreg_query_set_instance</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wsreg_query_set_location</code></td> <td><code>wsreg_query_set_unique_name</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wsreg_query_set_version</code></td> <td><code>wsreg_register</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wsreg_remove_child_component</code></td> <td><code>wsreg_remove_compatible_version</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wsreg_remove_dependent_component</code></td> <td><code>wsreg_remove_display_name</code></td> </tr> </table>	<code>wsreg_add_child_component</code>	<code>wsreg_add_compatible_version</code>	<code>wsreg_add_dependent_component</code>	<code>wsreg_add_display_name</code>	<code>wsreg_add_required_component</code>	<code>wsreg_can_access_registry</code>	<code>wsreg_clone_component</code>	<code>wsreg_components_equal</code>	<code>wsreg_create_component</code>	<code>wsreg_free_component</code>	<code>wsreg_free_component_array</code>	<code>wsreg_get</code>	<code>wsreg_get_all</code>	<code>wsreg_get_child_components</code>	<code>wsreg_get_compatible_versions</code>	<code>wsreg_get_data</code>	<code>wsreg_get_data_pairs</code>	<code>wsreg_get_dependent_components</code>	<code>wsreg_get_display_languages</code>	<code>wsreg_get_display_name</code>	<code>wsreg_get_id</code>	<code>wsreg_get_instance</code>	<code>wsreg_get_location</code>	<code>wsreg_get_parent</code>	<code>wsreg_get_required_components</code>	<code>wsreg_get_type</code>	<code>wsreg_get_uninstaller</code>	<code>wsreg_get_unique_name</code>	<code>wsreg_get_vendor</code>	<code>wsreg_get_version</code>	<code>wsreg_initialize</code>	<code>wsreg_query_create</code>	<code>wsreg_query_free</code>	<code>wsreg_query_get_id</code>	<code>wsreg_query_get_instance</code>	<code>wsreg_query_get_location</code>	<code>wsreg_query_get_unique_name</code>	<code>wsreg_query_get_version</code>	<code>wsreg_query_set_id</code>	<code>wsreg_query_set_instance</code>	<code>wsreg_query_set_location</code>	<code>wsreg_query_set_unique_name</code>	<code>wsreg_query_set_version</code>	<code>wsreg_register</code>	<code>wsreg_remove_child_component</code>	<code>wsreg_remove_compatible_version</code>	<code>wsreg_remove_dependent_component</code>	<code>wsreg_remove_display_name</code>
<code>wsreg_add_child_component</code>	<code>wsreg_add_compatible_version</code>																																																
<code>wsreg_add_dependent_component</code>	<code>wsreg_add_display_name</code>																																																
<code>wsreg_add_required_component</code>	<code>wsreg_can_access_registry</code>																																																
<code>wsreg_clone_component</code>	<code>wsreg_components_equal</code>																																																
<code>wsreg_create_component</code>	<code>wsreg_free_component</code>																																																
<code>wsreg_free_component_array</code>	<code>wsreg_get</code>																																																
<code>wsreg_get_all</code>	<code>wsreg_get_child_components</code>																																																
<code>wsreg_get_compatible_versions</code>	<code>wsreg_get_data</code>																																																
<code>wsreg_get_data_pairs</code>	<code>wsreg_get_dependent_components</code>																																																
<code>wsreg_get_display_languages</code>	<code>wsreg_get_display_name</code>																																																
<code>wsreg_get_id</code>	<code>wsreg_get_instance</code>																																																
<code>wsreg_get_location</code>	<code>wsreg_get_parent</code>																																																
<code>wsreg_get_required_components</code>	<code>wsreg_get_type</code>																																																
<code>wsreg_get_uninstaller</code>	<code>wsreg_get_unique_name</code>																																																
<code>wsreg_get_vendor</code>	<code>wsreg_get_version</code>																																																
<code>wsreg_initialize</code>	<code>wsreg_query_create</code>																																																
<code>wsreg_query_free</code>	<code>wsreg_query_get_id</code>																																																
<code>wsreg_query_get_instance</code>	<code>wsreg_query_get_location</code>																																																
<code>wsreg_query_get_unique_name</code>	<code>wsreg_query_get_version</code>																																																
<code>wsreg_query_set_id</code>	<code>wsreg_query_set_instance</code>																																																
<code>wsreg_query_set_location</code>	<code>wsreg_query_set_unique_name</code>																																																
<code>wsreg_query_set_version</code>	<code>wsreg_register</code>																																																
<code>wsreg_remove_child_component</code>	<code>wsreg_remove_compatible_version</code>																																																
<code>wsreg_remove_dependent_component</code>	<code>wsreg_remove_display_name</code>																																																

## libwsreg(3LIB)

<code>wsreg_remove_required_component</code>	<code>wsreg_set_data</code>
<code>wsreg_set_id</code>	<code>wsreg_set_instance</code>
<code>wsreg_set_location</code>	<code>wsreg_set_parent</code>
<code>wsreg_set_type</code>	<code>wsreg_set_uninstaller</code>
<code>wsreg_set_unique_name</code>	<code>wsreg_set_vendor</code>
<code>wsreg_set_version</code>	<code>wsreg_unregister</code>

**FILES** /usr/lib/libwsreg.so.1  
shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWwsr2
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** `prodreg(1M)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

<b>NAME</b>	libxfn – X/Open Federated Naming (XFN) library																																														
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lxfn [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include <xfn/xfn.h>																																														
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library provide the implementation of XFN, the X/Open Federated Naming specification (see xfn(3XFN) and fns(5)).																																														
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object libxfn.so.2 provides the public interfaces defined below. See intro(3) for additional information on shared object interfaces.																																														
	<table> <tr><td>_pure_error_</td><td>fn_attr_bind</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attr_create_subcontext</td><td>fn_attr_get</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attr_get_ids</td><td>fn_attr_get_values</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attr_modify</td><td>fn_attr_multi_get</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attr_multi_modify</td><td>fn_attribute_add</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attribute_assign</td><td>fn_attribute_copy</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attribute_create</td><td>fn_attribute_destroy</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attribute_first</td><td>fn_attribute_identifier</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attribute_next</td><td>fn_attribute_remove</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attribute_syntax</td><td>fn_attribute_valuecount</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attrmodlist_add</td><td>fn_attrmodlist_assign</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attrmodlist_copy</td><td>fn_attrmodlist_count</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attrmodlist_create</td><td>fn_attrmodlist_destroy</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attrmodlist_first</td><td>fn_attrmodlist_next</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attrset_add</td><td>fn_attrset_assign</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attrset_copy</td><td>fn_attrset_count</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attrset_create</td><td>fn_attrset_destroy</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attrset_first</td><td>fn_attrset_get</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attrset_next</td><td>fn_attrset_remove</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_bindinglist_destroy</td><td>fn_bindinglist_next</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_composite_name_append_comp</td><td>fn_composite_name_append_name</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_composite_name_assign</td><td>fn_composite_name_copy</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_composite_name_count</td><td>fn_composite_name_create</td></tr> </table>	_pure_error_	fn_attr_bind	fn_attr_create_subcontext	fn_attr_get	fn_attr_get_ids	fn_attr_get_values	fn_attr_modify	fn_attr_multi_get	fn_attr_multi_modify	fn_attribute_add	fn_attribute_assign	fn_attribute_copy	fn_attribute_create	fn_attribute_destroy	fn_attribute_first	fn_attribute_identifier	fn_attribute_next	fn_attribute_remove	fn_attribute_syntax	fn_attribute_valuecount	fn_attrmodlist_add	fn_attrmodlist_assign	fn_attrmodlist_copy	fn_attrmodlist_count	fn_attrmodlist_create	fn_attrmodlist_destroy	fn_attrmodlist_first	fn_attrmodlist_next	fn_attrset_add	fn_attrset_assign	fn_attrset_copy	fn_attrset_count	fn_attrset_create	fn_attrset_destroy	fn_attrset_first	fn_attrset_get	fn_attrset_next	fn_attrset_remove	fn_bindinglist_destroy	fn_bindinglist_next	fn_composite_name_append_comp	fn_composite_name_append_name	fn_composite_name_assign	fn_composite_name_copy	fn_composite_name_count	fn_composite_name_create
_pure_error_	fn_attr_bind																																														
fn_attr_create_subcontext	fn_attr_get																																														
fn_attr_get_ids	fn_attr_get_values																																														
fn_attr_modify	fn_attr_multi_get																																														
fn_attr_multi_modify	fn_attribute_add																																														
fn_attribute_assign	fn_attribute_copy																																														
fn_attribute_create	fn_attribute_destroy																																														
fn_attribute_first	fn_attribute_identifier																																														
fn_attribute_next	fn_attribute_remove																																														
fn_attribute_syntax	fn_attribute_valuecount																																														
fn_attrmodlist_add	fn_attrmodlist_assign																																														
fn_attrmodlist_copy	fn_attrmodlist_count																																														
fn_attrmodlist_create	fn_attrmodlist_destroy																																														
fn_attrmodlist_first	fn_attrmodlist_next																																														
fn_attrset_add	fn_attrset_assign																																														
fn_attrset_copy	fn_attrset_count																																														
fn_attrset_create	fn_attrset_destroy																																														
fn_attrset_first	fn_attrset_get																																														
fn_attrset_next	fn_attrset_remove																																														
fn_bindinglist_destroy	fn_bindinglist_next																																														
fn_composite_name_append_comp	fn_composite_name_append_name																																														
fn_composite_name_assign	fn_composite_name_copy																																														
fn_composite_name_count	fn_composite_name_create																																														

## libxfn(3LIB)

<code>fn_composite_name_delete_comp</code>	<code>fn_composite_name_destroy</code>
<code>fn_composite_name_first</code>	<code>fn_composite_name_from_str</code>
<code>fn_composite_name_from_string</code>	<code>fn_composite_name_insert_comp</code>
<code>fn_composite_name_insert_name</code>	<code>fn_composite_name_is_empty</code>
<code>fn_composite_name_is_equal</code>	<code>fn_composite_name_is_prefix</code>
<code>fn_composite_name_is_suffix</code>	<code>fn_composite_name_last</code>
<code>fn_composite_name_next</code>	<code>fn_composite_name_prefix</code>
<code>fn_composite_name_prepend_comp</code>	<code>fn_composite_name_prepend_name</code>
<code>fn_composite_name_prev</code>	<code>fn_composite_name_suffix</code>
<code>fn_compound_name_append_comp</code>	<code>fn_compound_name_assign</code>
<code>fn_compound_name_copy</code>	<code>fn_compound_name_count</code>
<code>fn_compound_name_delete_all</code>	<code>fn_compound_name_delete_comp</code>
<code>fn_compound_name_destroy</code>	<code>fn_compound_name_first</code>
<code>fn_compound_name_from_syntax_attrs</code>	<code>fn_compound_name_get_syntax_attrs</code>
<code>fn_compound_name_insert_comp</code>	<code>fn_compound_name_is_empty</code>
<code>fn_compound_name_is_equal</code>	<code>fn_compound_name_is_prefix</code>
<code>fn_compound_name_is_suffix</code>	<code>fn_compound_name_last</code>
<code>fn_compound_name_next</code>	<code>fn_compound_name_prefix</code>
<code>fn_compound_name_prepend_comp</code>	<code>fn_compound_name_prev</code>
<code>fn_compound_name_suffix</code>	<code>fn_ctx_bind</code>
<code>fn_ctx_create_subcontext</code>	<code>fn_ctx_destroy_subcontext</code>
<code>fn_ctx_get_ref</code>	<code>fn_ctx_get_syntax_attrs</code>
<code>fn_ctx_handle_destroy</code>	<code>fn_ctx_handle_from_initial</code>
<code>fn_ctx_handle_from_ref</code>	<code>fn_ctx_list_bindings</code>
<code>fn_ctx_list_names</code>	<code>fn_ctx_lookup</code>
<code>fn_ctx_lookup_link</code>	<code>fn_ctx_rename</code>
<code>fn_ctx_unbind</code>	<code>fn_multigetlist_destroy</code>
<code>fn_multigetlist_next</code>	<code>fn_namelist_destroy</code>
<code>fn_namelist_next</code>	<code>fn_ref_addr_assign</code>
<code>fn_ref_addr_copy</code>	<code>fn_ref_addr_create</code>

fn_ref_addr_data	fn_ref_addr_description
fn_ref_addr_destroy	fn_ref_addr_length
fn_ref_addr_type	fn_ref_addrcount
fn_ref_append_addr	fn_ref_assign
fn_ref_copy	fn_ref_create
fn_ref_create_link	fn_ref_delete_addr
fn_ref_delete_all	fn_ref_description
fn_ref_destroy	fn_ref_first
fn_ref_insert_addr	fn_ref_is_link
fn_ref_link_name	fn_ref_next
fn_ref_prepend_addr	fn_ref_type
fn_status_advance_by_name	fn_status_append_remaining_name
fn_status_append_resolved_name	fn_status_assign
fn_status_code	fn_status_copy
fn_status_create	fn_status_description
fn_status_destroy	fn_status_diagnostic_message
fn_status_is_success	fn_status_link_code
fn_status_link_diagnostic_message	fn_status_link_remaining_name
fn_status_link_resolved_name	fn_status_link_resolved_ref
fn_status_remaining_name	fn_status_resolved_name
fn_status_resolved_ref	fn_status_set
fn_status_set_code	fn_status_set_diagnostic_message
fn_status_set_link_code	fn_status_set_link_diagnostic_message
fn_status_set_link_remaining_name	fn_status_set_link_resolved_name
fn_status_set_link_resolved_ref	fn_status_set_remaining_name
fn_status_set_resolved_name	fn_status_set_resolved_ref
fn_status_set_success	fn_string_assign
fn_string_bytecount	fn_string_charcount
fn_string_code_set	fn_string_compare
fn_string_compare_substring	fn_string_contents

## libxfn(3LIB)

fn_string_copy	fn_string_create
fn_string_destroy	fn_string_from_composite_name
fn_string_from_compound_name	fn_string_from_contents
fn_string_from_str	fn_string_from_str_n
fn_string_from_strings	fn_string_from_substring
fn_string_is_empty	fn_string_lang_terr
fn_string_next_substring	fn_string_prev_substring
fn_string_str	fn_valuelist_destroy
fn_valuelist_next	prelim_fn_attr_ext_search
prelim_fn_attr_search	prelim_fn_ctx_equivalent_name
prelim_fn_ext_searchlist_destroy	prelim_fn_ext_searchlist_next
prelim_fn_search_control_assign	prelim_fn_search_control_copy
prelim_fn_search_control_create	prelim_fn_search_control_destroy
prelim_fn_search_control_follow_links	prelim_fn_search_control_max_names
prelim_fn_search_control_return_attr_ids	prelim_fn_search_control_return_ref
prelim_fn_search_control_scope	prelim_fn_search_filter_arguments
prelim_fn_search_filter_assign	prelim_fn_search_filter_copy
prelim_fn_search_filter_create	prelim_fn_search_filter_destroy
prelim_fn_search_filter_expression	prelim_fn_searchlist_destroy
prelim_fn_searchlist_next	

<b>FILES</b>	/usr/lib/libxfn.so.2	shared object
	/usr/lib/64/libxfn.so.2	64-bit shared object
	/usr/lib/libxfn.so.1	shared object for backward compatibility only
	/usr/lib/64/libxfn.so.1	64-bit shared object for backward compatibility only

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:



ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWfns (32-bit) SUNWfnsx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(3), xfn(3XFN), attributes(5), fns(5)

## libxnet(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libxnet – X/Open Networking library																																																
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lxnet [ <i>library</i> . . . ]																																																
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library provide networking interfaces which comply with the X/Open CAE Specification, Networking Services, Issue 4.																																																
<b>INTERFACES</b>	The shared object <code>libxnet.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.																																																
	<table> <tr><td><code>__t_errno</code></td><td><code>__xnet_bind</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>__xnet_connect</code></td><td><code>__xnet_getsockopt</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>__xnet_listen</code></td><td><code>__xnet_recvmsg</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>__xnet_sendmsg</code></td><td><code>__xnet_sendto</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>__xnet_socket</code></td><td><code>__xnet_socketpair</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>_xti_accept</code></td><td><code>_xti_alloc</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>_xti_bind</code></td><td><code>_xti_close</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>_xti_connect</code></td><td><code>_xti_error</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>_xti_free</code></td><td><code>_xti_getinfo</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>_xti_getprotaddr</code></td><td><code>_xti_getstate</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>_xti_listen</code></td><td><code>_xti_look</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>_xti_open</code></td><td><code>_xti_optmgmt</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>_xti_rcv</code></td><td><code>_xti_rcvconnect</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>_xti_rcvdis</code></td><td><code>_xti_rcvrel</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>_xti_rcvreldata</code></td><td><code>_xti_rcvudata</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>_xti_rcvuderr</code></td><td><code>_xti_rcvv</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>_xti_rcvvudata</code></td><td><code>_xti_snd</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>_xti_snddis</code></td><td><code>_xti_sndrel</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>_xti_sndreldata</code></td><td><code>_xti_sndudata</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>_xti_sndv</code></td><td><code>_xti_sndvudata</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>_xti_strerror</code></td><td><code>_xti_sync</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>_xti_sysconf</code></td><td><code>_xti_unbind</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>_xti_xns5_accept</code></td><td><code>_xti_xns5_snd</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>accept</code></td><td><code>bind</code></td></tr> </table>	<code>__t_errno</code>	<code>__xnet_bind</code>	<code>__xnet_connect</code>	<code>__xnet_getsockopt</code>	<code>__xnet_listen</code>	<code>__xnet_recvmsg</code>	<code>__xnet_sendmsg</code>	<code>__xnet_sendto</code>	<code>__xnet_socket</code>	<code>__xnet_socketpair</code>	<code>_xti_accept</code>	<code>_xti_alloc</code>	<code>_xti_bind</code>	<code>_xti_close</code>	<code>_xti_connect</code>	<code>_xti_error</code>	<code>_xti_free</code>	<code>_xti_getinfo</code>	<code>_xti_getprotaddr</code>	<code>_xti_getstate</code>	<code>_xti_listen</code>	<code>_xti_look</code>	<code>_xti_open</code>	<code>_xti_optmgmt</code>	<code>_xti_rcv</code>	<code>_xti_rcvconnect</code>	<code>_xti_rcvdis</code>	<code>_xti_rcvrel</code>	<code>_xti_rcvreldata</code>	<code>_xti_rcvudata</code>	<code>_xti_rcvuderr</code>	<code>_xti_rcvv</code>	<code>_xti_rcvvudata</code>	<code>_xti_snd</code>	<code>_xti_snddis</code>	<code>_xti_sndrel</code>	<code>_xti_sndreldata</code>	<code>_xti_sndudata</code>	<code>_xti_sndv</code>	<code>_xti_sndvudata</code>	<code>_xti_strerror</code>	<code>_xti_sync</code>	<code>_xti_sysconf</code>	<code>_xti_unbind</code>	<code>_xti_xns5_accept</code>	<code>_xti_xns5_snd</code>	<code>accept</code>	<code>bind</code>
<code>__t_errno</code>	<code>__xnet_bind</code>																																																
<code>__xnet_connect</code>	<code>__xnet_getsockopt</code>																																																
<code>__xnet_listen</code>	<code>__xnet_recvmsg</code>																																																
<code>__xnet_sendmsg</code>	<code>__xnet_sendto</code>																																																
<code>__xnet_socket</code>	<code>__xnet_socketpair</code>																																																
<code>_xti_accept</code>	<code>_xti_alloc</code>																																																
<code>_xti_bind</code>	<code>_xti_close</code>																																																
<code>_xti_connect</code>	<code>_xti_error</code>																																																
<code>_xti_free</code>	<code>_xti_getinfo</code>																																																
<code>_xti_getprotaddr</code>	<code>_xti_getstate</code>																																																
<code>_xti_listen</code>	<code>_xti_look</code>																																																
<code>_xti_open</code>	<code>_xti_optmgmt</code>																																																
<code>_xti_rcv</code>	<code>_xti_rcvconnect</code>																																																
<code>_xti_rcvdis</code>	<code>_xti_rcvrel</code>																																																
<code>_xti_rcvreldata</code>	<code>_xti_rcvudata</code>																																																
<code>_xti_rcvuderr</code>	<code>_xti_rcvv</code>																																																
<code>_xti_rcvvudata</code>	<code>_xti_snd</code>																																																
<code>_xti_snddis</code>	<code>_xti_sndrel</code>																																																
<code>_xti_sndreldata</code>	<code>_xti_sndudata</code>																																																
<code>_xti_sndv</code>	<code>_xti_sndvudata</code>																																																
<code>_xti_strerror</code>	<code>_xti_sync</code>																																																
<code>_xti_sysconf</code>	<code>_xti_unbind</code>																																																
<code>_xti_xns5_accept</code>	<code>_xti_xns5_snd</code>																																																
<code>accept</code>	<code>bind</code>																																																

connect	endhostent
endnetent	endprotoent
endservent	gethostbyaddr
gethostbyname	gethostent
gethostname	getnetbyaddr
getnetbyname	getnetent
getpeername	getprotobyname
getprotobynumber	getprotoent
getservbyname	getservbyport
getservent	getsockname
getsockopt	h_errno
htonl	htons
inet_addr	inet_lnaof
inet_makeaddr	inet_netof
inet_network	inet_ntoa
listen	ntohl
ntohs	recv
recvfrom	recvmsg
send	sendmsg
sendto	sethostent
setnetent	setprotoent
setservent	setsockopt
shutdown	socket
socketpair	t_errno

**FILES** /usr/lib/libxnet.so.1 shared object  
 /usr/lib/64/libxnet.so.1 64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

libxnet(3LIB)

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** [intro\(3\)](#), [attributes\(5\)](#), [standards\(5\)](#)

**NAME** liby – yacc library

**SYNOPSIS** `cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -ly [ library . . . ]`

**DESCRIPTION** The function in this library provides a user interface to the yacc(1) library.

**INTERFACES** The shared object liby.so.1 provides the public interface defined below. See intro(3) for additional information on shared object interfaces.

yyerror

**FILES**

/usr/lib/liby.a	archive library
/usr/lib/liby.so.1	shared object
/usr/lib/sparcv9/liby.so.1	64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWbtool (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** yacc(1), intro(3), attributes(5)

## math(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	math – math functions and constants
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;math.h&gt;</pre>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>This file contains declarations of all the functions in the Math Library (described in Section 3M), as well as various functions in the C Library (Section 3C) that return floating-point values.</p> <p>It defines the structure and constants used by the <code>matherr(3M)</code> error-handling mechanisms, including the following constant used as a error-return value:</p> <p><b>HUGE</b>           The maximum value of a single-precision floating-point number.</p> <p>The following mathematical constants are defined for user convenience:</p> <p><b>M_E</b>            The base of natural logarithms (<math>e</math>).</p> <p><b>M_LOG2E</b>       The base-2 logarithm of <math>e</math>.</p> <p><b>M_LOG10E</b>      The base-10 logarithm of <math>e</math>.</p> <p><b>M_LN2</b>          The natural logarithm of 2.</p> <p><b>M_LN10</b>         The natural logarithm of 10.</p> <p><b>M_PI</b>           <math>\pi</math>, the ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter.</p> <p><b>M_PI_2</b>         <math>\pi/2</math>.</p> <p><b>M_PI_4</b>         <math>\pi/4</math>.</p> <p><b>M_1_PI</b>         <math>1/\pi</math>.</p> <p><b>M_2_PI</b>         <math>2/\pi</math>.</p> <p><b>M_2_SQRTPI</b>     2 over the square root of <math>\pi</math>.</p> <p><b>M_SQRT2</b>        The positive square root of 2.</p> <p><b>M_SQRT1_2</b>     The positive square root of <math>1/2</math>.</p> <p>The following mathematical constants are also defined in this header file:</p> <p><b>MAXFLOAT</b>      The maximum value of a non-infinite single-precision floating point number.</p> <p><b>HUGE_VAL</b>       positive infinity. For the definitions of various machine-dependent constants see <code>values(3HEAD)</code>.</p>
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>intro(3)</code> , <code>matherr(3M)</code> , <code>values(3HEAD)</code>

<b>NAME</b>	mqueue – message queues
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>#include &lt;mqueue.h&gt;</code>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The <code>&lt;mqueue.h&gt;</code> header defines the <code>mqd_t</code> type, which is used for message queue descriptors. This will not be an array type. A message queue descriptor may be implemented using a file descriptor, in which case applications can open up to at least <code>OPEN_MAX</code> file and message queues.</p> <p>The <code>&lt;mqueue.h&gt;</code> header defines the <code>sigevent</code> structure (as described in <code>&lt;signal.h&gt;</code>, see <code>signal(3HEAD)</code>) and the <code>mq_attr</code> structure, which is used in getting and setting the attributes of a message queue. Attributes are initially set when the message queue is created. A <code>mq_attr</code> structure has the following members:</p> <pre> long    mq_flags      message queue flags long    mq_maxmsg     maximum number of messages long    mq_msgsize    maximum message size long    mq_curmsgs    number of messages currently queued </pre> <p>Inclusion of the <code>&lt;mqueue.h&gt;</code> header may make visible symbols defined in the headers <code>&lt;fcntl.h&gt;</code>, <code>&lt;signal.h&gt;</code>, <code>&lt;sys/types.h&gt;</code>, and <code>&lt;time.h&gt;</code>.</p>
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>fcntl(3HEAD)</code> , <code>signal(3HEAD)</code> , <code>time(3HEAD)</code> , <code>types(3HEAD)</code>

## ndbm(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	ndbm – definitions for ndbm database operations
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;ndbm.h&gt;</pre>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The <code>&lt;ndbm.h&gt;</code> header defines the <code>datum</code> type as a structure that includes at least the following members:</p> <pre>void *dptr    /* pointer to the application's data */ size_t dsize  /* size of the object pointed to by dptr */</pre> <p>The <code>size_t</code> type is defined through <code>typedef</code> as described in <code>&lt;stddef.h&gt;</code>.</p> <p>The <code>&lt;ndbm.h&gt;</code> header defines the <code>DBM</code> type through <code>typedef</code>.</p> <p>The following constants are defined as possible values for the <code>store_mode</code> argument to <code>dbm_store()</code>:</p> <pre>DBM_INSERT    Insertion of new entries only. DBM_REPLACE   Allow replacing existing entries.</pre>
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	ndbm(3C), standards(5)



<b>NAME</b>	netdb – definitions for network database operations																																					
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	#include <netdb.h>																																					
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The &lt;netdb.h&gt; header defines the type <code>in_port_t</code> and the type <code>in_addr_t</code> as described in <code>in(3HEAD)</code>.</p> <p>The &lt;netdb.h&gt; header defines the <code>hostent</code> structure that includes the following members:</p> <table> <tr> <td>char</td> <td>*h_name</td> <td>Official name of the host.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>char</td> <td>**h_aliases</td> <td>A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative host names, terminated by a null pointer.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>int</td> <td>h_addrtype</td> <td>Address type.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>int</td> <td>h_length</td> <td>The length, in bytes, of the address.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>char</td> <td>**h_addr_list</td> <td>A pointer to an array of pointers to network addresses (in network byte order) for the host, terminated by a null pointer.</td> </tr> </table> <p>The &lt;netdb.h&gt; header defines the <code>netent</code> structure that includes the following members:</p> <table> <tr> <td>char</td> <td>*n_name</td> <td>Official, fully-qualified (including the domain) name of the network.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>char</td> <td>**n_aliases</td> <td>A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative network names, terminated by a null pointer.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>int</td> <td>n_addrtype</td> <td>The address type of the network.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>in_addr_t</td> <td>n_net</td> <td>The network number, in host byte order.</td> </tr> </table> <p>The &lt;netdb.h&gt; header defines the <code>protoent</code> structure that includes the following members:</p> <table> <tr> <td>char</td> <td>*p_name</td> <td>Official name of the protocol.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>char</td> <td>**p_aliases</td> <td>A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative protocol names, terminated by a null pointer.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>int</td> <td>p_proto</td> <td>The protocol number.</td> </tr> </table> <p>The &lt;netdb.h&gt; header defines the <code>servent</code> structure that includes the following members:</p>		char	*h_name	Official name of the host.	char	**h_aliases	A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative host names, terminated by a null pointer.	int	h_addrtype	Address type.	int	h_length	The length, in bytes, of the address.	char	**h_addr_list	A pointer to an array of pointers to network addresses (in network byte order) for the host, terminated by a null pointer.	char	*n_name	Official, fully-qualified (including the domain) name of the network.	char	**n_aliases	A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative network names, terminated by a null pointer.	int	n_addrtype	The address type of the network.	in_addr_t	n_net	The network number, in host byte order.	char	*p_name	Official name of the protocol.	char	**p_aliases	A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative protocol names, terminated by a null pointer.	int	p_proto	The protocol number.
char	*h_name	Official name of the host.																																				
char	**h_aliases	A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative host names, terminated by a null pointer.																																				
int	h_addrtype	Address type.																																				
int	h_length	The length, in bytes, of the address.																																				
char	**h_addr_list	A pointer to an array of pointers to network addresses (in network byte order) for the host, terminated by a null pointer.																																				
char	*n_name	Official, fully-qualified (including the domain) name of the network.																																				
char	**n_aliases	A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative network names, terminated by a null pointer.																																				
int	n_addrtype	The address type of the network.																																				
in_addr_t	n_net	The network number, in host byte order.																																				
char	*p_name	Official name of the protocol.																																				
char	**p_aliases	A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative protocol names, terminated by a null pointer.																																				
int	p_proto	The protocol number.																																				

## netdb(3HEAD)

char	*s_name	Official name of the service.
char	**s_aliases	A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative service names, terminated by a null pointer.
int	s_port	The port number at which the service resides, in network byte order.
char	*s_proto	The name of the protocol to use when contacting the service.

The `<netdb.h>` header defines the macro `IPPORT_RESERVED` with the value of the highest reserved Internet port number.

The `<netdb.h>` header provides a declaration for `h_errno`:

```
extern int h_errno;
```

The `<netdb.h>` header defines the following macros for use as error values for `gethostbyaddr()` and `gethostbyname()`:

```
HOST_NOT_FOUND      NO_DATA
NO_RECOVERY         TRY_AGAIN
```

Inclusion of the `<netdb.h>` header may also make visible all symbols from `in(3HEAD)`.

**Default** For applications that do not require standard-conforming behavior (those that use the socket interfaces described in section 3N of the reference manual; see `Intro(3)` and `standards(5)`), the following are declared as functions and can also be defined as macros:

```
int          endhostent(void);
int          endnetent(void);
int          endprotoent(void);
int          endservent(void);
struct hostent *gethostbyaddr(const void *addr, int len, int type);
struct hostent *gethostbyname(const char *name);
struct hostent *gethostent(void);
struct netent *getnetbyaddr(long net, int type);
```

```

struct netent      *getnetbyname(const char *name);
struct netent      *getnetent(void);
struct protoent    *getprotobyname(const char *name);
struct protoent    *getprotobynumber(int proto);
struct protoent    *getprotoent(void);
struct servent     *getservbyname(const char *name, const char *proto);
struct servent     *getservbyport(int port, const char *proto);
struct servent     *getservent(void);
int                sethostent(int stayopen);
int                setnetent(int stayopen);
int                setprotoent(int stayopen);
int                setservent(int stayopen);

```

**Standard conforming**

For applications that require standard-conforming behavior (those that use the socket interfaces described in section 3XN of the reference manual; see [Intro\(3\)](#) and [standards\(5\)](#)), the following are declared as functions and can also be defined as macros:

```

void                endhostent(void);
void                endnetent(void);
void                endprotoent(void);
void                endservent(void);
struct hostent     *gethostbyaddr(const void *addr, size_t len, int type);
struct hostent     *gethostbyname(const char *name);
struct hostent     *gethostent(void);
struct netent      *getnetbyaddr(in_addr_t net, int type);
struct netent      *getnetbyname(const char *name);
struct netent      *getnetent(void);
struct protoent    *getprotobyname(const char *name);
struct protoent    *getprotobynumber(int proto);
struct protoent    *getprotoent(void);
struct servent     *getservbyname(const char *name, const char *proto);

```

## netdb(3HEAD)

```
struct servent      *getservbyport (int port, const char *proto);
struct servent      *getservent (void) ;
void                sethostent (int stayopen);
void                setnetent (int stayopen);
void                setprotoent (int stayopen);
void                setservent (int stayopen);
```

**SEE ALSO** Intro(3), endhostent(3NSL), endhostent(3XNET), endnetent(3SOCKET), endnetent(3XNET), endprotoent(3SOCKET), endprotoent(3XNET), endservent(3SOCKET), endservent(3XNET), in(3HEAD), standards(5)

<b>NAME</b>	nl_types – native language data types
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	#include <nl_types.h>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>This header contains the following definitions:</p> <p>nl_catd           Used by the message catalog functions catopen, catgets and catclose to identify a catalog.</p> <p>nl_item           Used by nl_langinfo to identify items of langinfo data. Values for objects of type nl_item are defined in &lt;langinfo.h&gt;.</p> <p>NL_SETD           Used by gencat when no \$set directive is specified in a message text source file. This constant can be used in subsequent calls to catgets as the value of the set identifier parameter.</p> <p>NL_MGSMAX        Maximum number of messages per set.</p> <p>NL_SETMAX        Maximum number of sets per catalog.</p> <p>NL_TEXTMAX       Maximum size of a message.</p>
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	gencat(1), catgets(3C), catopen(3C), nl_langinfo(3C), langinfo(3HEAD)

## sched(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	sched – execution scheduling								
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;sched.h&gt;</pre>								
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The <code>&lt;sched.h&gt;</code> header defines the <code>sched_param</code> structure, which contains the scheduling parameters required for implementation of each supported scheduling policy. This structure contains the following member:</p> <pre>int    sched_priority    process execution scheduling priority</pre> <p>Each process is controlled by an associated scheduling policy and priority. Associated with each policy is a priority range. Each policy definition specifies the minimum priority range for that policy. The priority ranges for each policy may overlap the priority ranges of other policies.</p> <p>The scheduling policies are indicated by the values of the following symbolic constants:</p> <table><tr><td>SCHED_FIFO</td><td>Processes are scheduled according to the First-In-First-Out (FIFO) policy. Processes scheduled to this policy, if not pre-empted by a higher priority or interrupted by a signal, will proceed until completion.</td></tr><tr><td>SCHED_RR</td><td>Processes are scheduled according to the Round-Robin (RR) policy. Processes scheduled to this policy, if not pre-empted by a higher priority or interrupted by a signal, will execute for a time period, returned by <code>sched_rr_get_interval(3RT)</code> or by the system.</td></tr><tr><td>SCHED_IA</td><td>Processes are scheduled according to the Inter-Active Class (IA) policy as described in <code>prionctl(2)</code>.</td></tr><tr><td>SCHED_OTHER</td><td>Processes are scheduled according to another policy not described above.</td></tr></table> <p>The values of these constants are distinct.</p> <p>Inclusion of the <code>&lt;sched.h&gt;</code> header will make visible symbols defined in the header <code>&lt;time.h&gt;</code>.</p>	SCHED_FIFO	Processes are scheduled according to the First-In-First-Out (FIFO) policy. Processes scheduled to this policy, if not pre-empted by a higher priority or interrupted by a signal, will proceed until completion.	SCHED_RR	Processes are scheduled according to the Round-Robin (RR) policy. Processes scheduled to this policy, if not pre-empted by a higher priority or interrupted by a signal, will execute for a time period, returned by <code>sched_rr_get_interval(3RT)</code> or by the system.	SCHED_IA	Processes are scheduled according to the Inter-Active Class (IA) policy as described in <code>prionctl(2)</code> .	SCHED_OTHER	Processes are scheduled according to another policy not described above.
SCHED_FIFO	Processes are scheduled according to the First-In-First-Out (FIFO) policy. Processes scheduled to this policy, if not pre-empted by a higher priority or interrupted by a signal, will proceed until completion.								
SCHED_RR	Processes are scheduled according to the Round-Robin (RR) policy. Processes scheduled to this policy, if not pre-empted by a higher priority or interrupted by a signal, will execute for a time period, returned by <code>sched_rr_get_interval(3RT)</code> or by the system.								
SCHED_IA	Processes are scheduled according to the Inter-Active Class (IA) policy as described in <code>prionctl(2)</code> .								
SCHED_OTHER	Processes are scheduled according to another policy not described above.								
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>prionctl(2)</code> , <code>sched_rr_get_interval(3RT)</code> , <code>time(3HEAD)</code>								

<b>NAME</b>	siginfo – signal generation information												
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;siginfo.h&gt;</pre>												
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>If a process is catching a signal, it might request information that tells why the system generated that signal. See <code>sigaction(2)</code>. If a process is monitoring its children, it might receive information that tells why a child changed state. See <code>waitid(2)</code>. In either case, the system returns the information in a structure of type <code>siginfo_t</code>, which includes the following information:</p> <pre>int          si_signo      /* signal number */ int          si_errno      /* error number */ int          si_code       /* signal code */ union sigval si_value      /* signal value */</pre> <p><code>si_signo</code> contains the system-generated signal number. For the <code>waitid(2)</code> function, <code>si_signo</code> is always <code>SIGCHLD</code>.</p> <p>If <code>si_errno</code> is non-zero, it contains an error number associated with this signal, as defined in <code>&lt;errno.h&gt;</code>.</p> <p><code>si_code</code> contains a code identifying the cause of the signal.</p> <p>If the value of the <code>si_code</code> member is <code>SI_NOINFO</code>, only the <code>si_signo</code> member of <code>siginfo_t</code> is meaningful, and the value of all other members is unspecified.</p>												
<b>User Signals</b>	<p>If the value of <code>si_code</code> is less than or equal to 0, then the signal was generated by a user process (see <code>kill(2)</code>, <code>_lwp_kill(2)</code>, <code>sigqueue(3RT)</code>, <code>sigsend(2)</code>, <code>abort(3C)</code>, and <code>raise(3C)</code>) and the <code>siginfo</code> structure contains the following additional information:</p> <pre>typedef long pid_t  si_pid  /* sending process ID */ typedef long uid_t  si_uid  /* sending user ID */</pre> <p>If the signal was generated by a user process, the following values are defined for <code>si_code</code>:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 20px;"><code>SI_USER</code></td> <td>The implementation sets <code>si_code</code> to <code>SI_USER</code> if the signal was sent by <code>kill(2)</code>, <code>sigsend(2)</code>, <code>raise(3C)</code> or <code>abort(3C)</code>.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>SI_LWP</code></td> <td>The signal was sent by <code>_lwp_kill(2)</code>.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>SI_QUEUE</code></td> <td>The signal was sent by <code>sigqueue(3RT)</code>.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>SI_TIMER</code></td> <td>The signal was generated by the expiration of a timer created by <code>timer_settime(3RT)</code>.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>SI_ASYNCIO</code></td> <td>The signal was generated by the completion of an asynchronous I/O request.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>SI_MSGQ</code></td> <td>The signal was generated by the arrival of a message on an empty message queue. See <code>mq_notify(3RT)</code>.</td> </tr> </table>	<code>SI_USER</code>	The implementation sets <code>si_code</code> to <code>SI_USER</code> if the signal was sent by <code>kill(2)</code> , <code>sigsend(2)</code> , <code>raise(3C)</code> or <code>abort(3C)</code> .	<code>SI_LWP</code>	The signal was sent by <code>_lwp_kill(2)</code> .	<code>SI_QUEUE</code>	The signal was sent by <code>sigqueue(3RT)</code> .	<code>SI_TIMER</code>	The signal was generated by the expiration of a timer created by <code>timer_settime(3RT)</code> .	<code>SI_ASYNCIO</code>	The signal was generated by the completion of an asynchronous I/O request.	<code>SI_MSGQ</code>	The signal was generated by the arrival of a message on an empty message queue. See <code>mq_notify(3RT)</code> .
<code>SI_USER</code>	The implementation sets <code>si_code</code> to <code>SI_USER</code> if the signal was sent by <code>kill(2)</code> , <code>sigsend(2)</code> , <code>raise(3C)</code> or <code>abort(3C)</code> .												
<code>SI_LWP</code>	The signal was sent by <code>_lwp_kill(2)</code> .												
<code>SI_QUEUE</code>	The signal was sent by <code>sigqueue(3RT)</code> .												
<code>SI_TIMER</code>	The signal was generated by the expiration of a timer created by <code>timer_settime(3RT)</code> .												
<code>SI_ASYNCIO</code>	The signal was generated by the completion of an asynchronous I/O request.												
<code>SI_MSGQ</code>	The signal was generated by the arrival of a message on an empty message queue. See <code>mq_notify(3RT)</code> .												

siginfo(3HEAD)

si\_value contains the application specified value, which is passed to the application's signal-catching function at the time of the signal delivery if si\_code is any of SI\_QUEUE, SI\_TIMER, SI\_ASYNCIO, or SI\_MESGQ.

### System Signals

Non-user generated signals can arise for a number of reasons. For all of these cases, si\_code contains a positive value reflecting the reason why the system generated the signal:

Signal	Code	Reason
SIGILL	ILL_ILLOPC	illegal opcode
	ILL_ILLOPN	illegal operand
	ILL_ILLADR	illegal addressing mode
	ILL_ILLTRP	illegal trap
	ILL_PRVOPC	privileged opcode
	ILL_PRVREG	privileged register
	ILL_COPROC	co-processor error
	ILL_BADSTK	internal stack error
SIGFPE	FPE_INTDIV	integer divide by zero
	FPE_INTOVF	integer overflow
	FPE_FLTDIV	floating point divide by zero
	FPE_FLTOVF	floating point overflow
	FPE_FLTUND	floating point underflow
	FPE_FLTRES	floating point inexact result
	FPE_FLTINV	invalid floating point operation
	FPE_FLTSUB	subscript out of range
SIGSEGV	SEGV_MAPERR	address not mapped to object
	SEGV_ACCERR	invalid permissions for mapped object
SIGBUS	BUS_ADRALN	invalid address alignment
	BUS_ADRERR	non-existent physical address
	BUS_OBJERR	object specific hardware error
SIGTRAP	TRAP_BRKPT	process breakpoint
	TRAP_TRACE	process trace trap
SIGCHLD	CLD_EXITED	child has exited



	CLD_KILLED	child was killed
	CLD_DUMPED	child terminated abnormally
	CLD_TRAPPED	traced child has trapped
	CLD_STOPPED	child has stopped
	CLD_CONTINUED	stopped child had continued
SIGPOLL	POLL_IN	data input available
	POLL_OUT	output buffers available
	POLL_MSG	input message available
	POLL_ERR	I/O error
	POLL_PRI	high priority input available
	POLL_HUP	device disconnected

Signals can also be generated from the resource control subsystem. Where these signals do not already possess kernel-level `siginfo` codes, the `siginfo` `si_code` will be filled with `SI_RCTL` to indicate a kernel-generated signal from an established resource control value.

Signal	Code	Reason
SIGXRES	SI_RCTL	resource-control generated signal
SIGHUP		
SIGTERM		

The uncatchable signals `SIGSTOP` and `SIGKILL` have undefined `siginfo` codes.

Signals sent with a `siginfo` code of `SI_RCTL` contain code-dependent information for kernel-generated signals:

Code	Field	Value
SI_RCTL	hr_time si_entity	process-model entity of control

In addition, the following signal-dependent information is available for kernel-generated signals:

Signal	Field	Value
--------	-------	-------

## siginfo(3HEAD)

SIGILL	caddr_t si_addr	address of faulting instruction
SIGFPE		
SIGSEGV	caddr_t si_addr	address of faulting memory reference
SIGBUS		
SIGCHLD	pid_t si_pid	child process ID
	int si_status	exit value or signal
SIGPOLL	long si_band	band event for POLL_IN, POLL_OUT, or POLL_MSG

**SEE ALSO** `_lwp_kill(2)`, `kill(2)`, `setrctl(2)`, `sigaction(2)`, `sigsend(2)`, `waitid(2)`, `abort(3C)`, `aio_read(3RT)`, `mq_notify(3RT)`, `raise(3C)`, `signal(3HEAD)`, `sigqueue(3RT)`, `timer_create(3RT)`, `timer_settime(3RT)`

**NOTES** For SIGCHLD signals, if `si_code` is equal to `CLD_EXITED`, then `si_status` is equal to the exit value of the process; otherwise, it is equal to the signal that caused the process to change state. For some implementations, the exact value of `si_addr` might not be available; in that case, `si_addr` is guaranteed to be on the same page as the faulting instruction or memory reference.

<b>NAME</b>	signal – base signals
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>#include &lt;signal.h&gt;</code>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>A signal is an asynchronous notification of an event. A signal is said to be generated for (or sent to) a process when the event associated with that signal first occurs. Examples of such events include hardware faults, timer expiration and terminal activity, as well as the invocation of the <code>kill(2)</code> or <code>sigsend(2)</code> functions. In some circumstances, the same event generates signals for multiple processes. A process may request a detailed notification of the source of the signal and the reason why it was generated. See <code>siginfo(3HEAD)</code>.</p> <p>Signals can be generated synchronously or asynchronously. Events directly caused by the execution of code by a thread, such as a reference to an unmapped, protected, or bad memory can generate <code>SIGSEGV</code> or <code>SIGBUS</code>; a floating point exception can generate <code>SIGFPE</code>; and the execution of an illegal instruction can generate <code>SIGILL</code>. Such events are referred to as traps; signals generated by traps are said to be synchronously generated. Synchronously generated signals are initiated by a specific thread and are delivered to and handled by that thread.</p> <p>Signals may also be generated by calling <code>kill()</code>, <code>sigqueue()</code>, or <code>sigsend()</code>. Events such as keyboard interrupts generate signals, such as <code>SIGINT</code>, which are sent to the target process. Such events are referred to as interrupts; signals generated by interrupts are said to be asynchronously generated. Asynchronously generated signals are not directed to a particular thread but are handled by an arbitrary thread that meets either of the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The thread is blocked in a call to <code>sigwait(2)</code> whose argument includes the type of signal generated.</li> <li>■ The thread has a signal mask that does not include the type of signal generated. A process responds to signals in similar ways whether it is using threads or it is using lightweight processes (LWPs). See <code>thr_create(3THR)</code>. Each process may specify a system action to be taken in response to each signal sent to it, called the signal's disposition. All threads or LWPs in the process share the disposition. The set of system signal actions for a process is initialized from that of its parent. Once an action is installed for a specific signal, it usually remains installed until another disposition is explicitly requested by a call to either <code>sigaction()</code>, <code>signal()</code> or <code>sigset()</code>, or until the process <code>execs()</code>. See <code>sigaction(2)</code> and <code>signal(3C)</code>. When a process <code>execs</code>, all signals whose disposition has been set to catch the signal will be set to <code>SIG_DFL</code>. Alternatively, a process may request that the system automatically reset the disposition of a signal to <code>SIG_DFL</code> after it has been caught. See <code>sigaction(2)</code> and <code>signal(3C)</code>.</li> </ul> <p><b>SIGNAL DELIVERY</b> A signal is said to be delivered to a process when a thread or LWP within the process takes the appropriate action for the disposition of the signal. Delivery of a signal can be blocked. There are two methods for handling delivery of a signal in a multithreaded application. The first method specifies a signal handler function to execute when the signal is received by the process. See <code>sigaction(2)</code>. The second method creates a thread to handle the receipt of the signal <code>sigaction()</code> can be used</p>

signal(3HEAD)

for both synchronously and asynchronously generated signals. `sigwait()` will only work for asynchronously generated signals, as synchronously generated signals are sent to the thread that caused the event. `sigwait()` is the recommended interface for use with a multithreaded application. See `sigwait(2)`.

## SIGNAL MASK

Each thread or LWP has a signal mask that defines the set of signals currently blocked from delivery to it. The signal mask of the main thread or LWP is inherited from the signal mask of the thread or LWP that created it in the parent process. The selection of the thread or LWP within the process that is to take the appropriate action for the signal is based on the method of signal generation and the signal masks of the threads or LWPs in the receiving process. Signals that are generated by action of a particular thread or LWP such as hardware faults are delivered to the thread or LWP that caused the signal. See `thr_sigsetmask(3THR)` or `sigprocmask(2)`. See `alarm(2)` for current semantics of delivery of `SIGALRM`. Signals that are directed to a particular thread or LWP are delivered to the targeted thread or LWP. See `thr_kill(3THR)` or `_lwp_kill(2)`. If the selected thread or LWP has blocked the signal, it remains pending on the thread or LWP until it is unblocked. For all other types of signal generation (for example, `kill(2)`, `sigsend(2)`, terminal activity, and other external events not ascribable to a particular thread or LWP) one of the threads or LWPs that does not have the signal blocked is selected to process the signal. If all the threads or LWPs within the process block the signal, it remains pending on the process until a thread or LWP in the process unblocks it. If the action associated with a signal is set to ignore the signal then both currently pending and subsequently generated signals of this type are discarded immediately for this process.

The determination of which action is taken in response to a signal is made at the time the signal is delivered to a thread or LWP within the process, allowing for any changes since the time of generation. This determination is independent of the means by which the signal was originally generated.

The signals currently defined by `<signal.h>` are as follows:

Name	Value	Default	Event
SIGHUP	1	Exit	Hangup (see <code>termio(7I)</code> )
SIGINT	2	Exit	Interrupt (see <code>termio(7I)</code> )
SIGQUIT	3	Core	Quit (see <code>termio(7I)</code> )
SIGILL	4	Core	Illegal Instruction
SIGTRAP	5	Core	Trace or Breakpoint Trap
SIGABRT	6	Core	Abort
SIGEMT	7	Core	Emulation Trap
SIGFPE	8	Core	Arithmetic Exception

Name	Value	Default	Event
SIGKILL	9	Exit	Killed
SIGBUS	10	Core	Bus Error
SIGSEGV	11	Core	Segmentation Fault
SIGSYS	12	Core	Bad System Call
SIGPIPE	13	Exit	Broken Pipe
SIGALRM	14	Exit	Alarm Clock
SIGTERM	15	Exit	Terminated
SIGUSR1	16	Exit	User Signal 1
SIGUSR2	17	Exit	User Signal 2
SIGCHLD	18	Ignore	Child Status Changed
SIGPWR	19	Ignore	Power Fail or Restart
SIGWINCH	20	Ignore	Window Size Change
SIGURG	21	Ignore	Urgent Socket Condition
SIGPOLL	22	Exit	Pollable Event (see <code>streamio(7I)</code> )
SIGSTOP	23	Stop	Stopped (signal)
SIGTSTP	24	Stop	Stopped (user) (see <code>termio(7I)</code> )
SIGCONT	25	Ignore	Continued
SIGTTIN	26	Stop	Stopped (tty input) (see <code>termio(7I)</code> )
SIGTTOU	27	Stop	Stopped (tty output) (see <code>termio(7I)</code> )
SIGVTALRM	28	Exit	Virtual Timer Expired
SIGPROF	29	Exit	Profiling Timer Expired
SIGXCPU	30	Core	CPU time limit exceeded (see <code>getrlimit(2)</code> )
SIGXFSZ	31	Core	File size limit exceeded (see <code>getrlimit(2)</code> )
SIGWAITING	32	Ignore	Concurrency signal reserved by threads library
SIGLWP	33	Ignore	Inter-LWP signal reserved by threads library
SIGFREEZE	34	Ignore	Check point Freeze
SIGTHAW	35	Ignore	Check point Thaw
SIGCANCEL	36	Ignore	Cancellation signal reserved by threads library

signal(3HEAD)

Name	Value	Default	Event
SIGXRES	37	Ignore	Resource control exceeded (see <code>setrctl(2)</code> )
SIGRTMIN	*	Exit	First real time signal
(SIGRTMIN+1)	*	Exit	Second real time signal
. . .			
(SIGRTMAX-1)	*	Exit	Second-to-last real time signal
SIGRTMAX	*	Exit	Last real time signal

The symbols `SIGRTMIN` through `SIGRTMAX` are evaluated dynamically in order to permit future configurability.

**SIGNAL DISPOSITION**

A process, using a `signal(3C)`, `sigset(3C)` or `sigaction(2)` system call, may specify one of three dispositions for a signal: take the default action for the signal, ignore the signal, or catch the signal.

**Default Action: SIG\_DFL**

A disposition of `SIG_DFL` specifies the default action. The default action for each signal is listed in the table above and is selected from the following:

- Exit      When it gets the signal, the receiving process is to be terminated with all the consequences outlined in `exit(2)`.
- Core      When it gets the signal, the receiving process is to be terminated with all the consequences outlined in `exit(2)`. In addition, a “core image” of the process is constructed in the current working directory.
- Stop      When it gets the signal, the receiving process is to stop. When a process is stopped, all the threads and LWPs within the process also stop executing.
- Ignore    When it gets the signal, the receiving process is to ignore it. This is identical to setting the disposition to `SIG_IGN`.

**Ignore Signal: SIG\_IGN**

A disposition of `SIG_IGN` specifies that the signal is to be ignored. Setting a signal action to `SIG_IGN` for a signal that is pending causes the pending signal to be discarded, whether or not it is blocked. Any queued values pending are also discarded, and the resources used to queue them are released and made available to queue other signals.

**Catch Signal: function address**

A disposition that is a function address specifies that, when it gets the signal, the thread or LWP within the process that is selected to process the signal will execute the signal handler at the specified address. Normally, the signal handler is passed the signal number as its only argument; if the disposition was set with the `sigaction()` however, additional arguments may be requested (see `sigaction(2)`). When the signal handler returns, the receiving process resumes execution at the point it was interrupted, unless the signal handler makes other arrangements. If an invalid function address is specified, results are undefined.

## signal(3HEAD)

If the disposition has been set with the `sigset()` or `sigaction()`, the signal is automatically blocked in the thread or LWP while it is executing the signal catcher. If a `longjmp()` is used to leave the signal catcher, then the signal must be explicitly unblocked by the user. See `setjmp(3C)`, `signal(3C)` and `sigprocmask(2)`.

If execution of the signal handler interrupts a blocked function call, the handler is executed and the interrupted function call returns `-1` to the calling process with `errno` set to `EINTR`. However, if the `SA_RESTART` flag is set, the function call will be transparently restarted.

Some signal-generating functions, such as high resolution timer expiration, asynchronous I/O completion, inter-process message arrival, and the `sigqueue(3RT)` function, support the specification of an application defined value, either explicitly as a parameter to the function, or in a `sigevent` structure parameter. The `sigevent` structure is defined by `<signal.h>` and contains at least the following members:

Member	Member	
Type	Name	Description
int	sigev_notify	Notification type
int	sigev_signo	Signal number
union sigval	sigev_value	Signal value

The `sigval` union is defined by `<signal.h>` and contains at least the following members:

Member	Member	
Type	Name	Description
int	sival_int	Integer signal value
void *	sival_ptr	Pointer signal value

The `sigev_notify` member specifies the notification mechanism to use when an asynchronous event occurs. The `sigev_notify` member may be defined with the following values:

<code>SIGEV_NONE</code>	No asynchronous notification is delivered when the event of interest occurs.
<code>SIGEV_SIGNAL</code>	A queued signal, with its value application-defined, is generated when the event of interest occurs.

Your implementation may define additional notification mechanisms.

## signal(3HEAD)

The `sigev_signo` member specifies the signal to be generated.

The `sigev_value` member references the application defined value to be passed to the signal-catching function at the time of the signal delivery as the `si_value` member of the `siginfo_t` structure.

The `sival_int` member is used when the application defined value is of type `int`, and the `sival_ptr` member is used when the application defined value is a pointer.

When a signal is generated by `sigqueue(3RT)` or any signal-generating function which supports the specification of an application defined value, the signal is marked pending and, if the `SA_SIGINFO` flag is set for that signal, the signal is queued to the process along with the application specified signal value. Multiple occurrences of signals so generated are queued in FIFO order. If the `SA_SIGINFO` flag is not set for that signal, later occurrences of that signal's generation, when a signal is already queued, are silently discarded.

**SEE ALSO** `intro(2)`, `_lwp_kill(2)`, `alarm(2)`, `exit(2)`, `getrlimit(2)`, `ioctl(2)`, `kill(2)`, `pause(2)`, `setrctl(2)`, `sigaction(2)`, `sigaltstack(2)`, `sigprocmask(2)`, `sigsend(2)`, `sigsuspend(2)`, `sigwait(2)`, `wait(2)`, `setjmp(3C)`, `siginfo(3HEAD)`, `signal(3C)`, `sigqueue(3RT)`, `sigsetops(3C)`, `thr_create(3THR)`, `thr_kill(3THR)`, `thr_sigsetmask(3THR)`, `ucontext(3HEAD)`

**NOTES** The dispositions of the `SIGKILL` and `SIGSTOP` signals cannot be altered from their default values. The system generates an error if this is attempted.

The `SIGKILL` and `SIGSTOP` signals cannot be blocked. The system silently enforces this restriction.

Whenever a process receives a `SIGSTOP`, `SIGTSTP`, `SIGTTIN`, or `SIGTTOU` signal, regardless of its disposition, any pending `SIGCONT` signal are discarded.

Whenever a process receives a `SIGCONT` signal, regardless of its disposition, any pending `SIGSTOP`, `SIGTSTP`, `SIGTTIN`, and `SIGTTOU` signals is discarded. In addition, if the process was stopped, it is continued.

`SIGPOLL` is issued when a file descriptor corresponding to a `STREAMS` file has a "selectable" event pending. See `intro(2)`. A process must specifically request that this signal be sent using the `I_SETSIG` `ioctl` call. Otherwise, the process will never receive `SIGPOLL`.

If the disposition of the `SIGCHLD` signal has been set with `signal` or `sigset`, or with `sigaction` and the `SA_NOCLDSTOP` flag has been specified, it will only be sent to the calling process when its children exit; otherwise, it will also be sent when the calling process's children are stopped or continued due to job control.

The name `SIGCLD` is also defined in this header and identifies the same signal as `SIGCHLD`. `SIGCLD` is provided for backward compatibility, new applications should use `SIGCHLD`.



signal(3HEAD)

The disposition of signals that are inherited as `SIG_IGN` should not be changed.

Signals which are generated synchronously should not be masked. If such a signal is blocked and delivered, the receiving process is killed.

## socket(3HEAD)

**NAME** socket – Internet Protocol family

**SYNOPSIS** #include <sys/socket.h>

**DESCRIPTION** The <sys/socket.h> header defines the unsigned integral type `sa_family_t` through typedef.

The <sys/socket.h> header defines the `sockaddr` structure that includes the following members:

---

<code>sa_family_t</code>	<code>sa_family</code>	<code>/* address family */</code>
<code>char</code>	<code>sa_data[ ]</code>	<code>/* socket address (variable-length data) */</code>

---

The <sys/socket.h> header defines the `msghdr` structure that includes the following members:

---

<code>void</code>	<code>*msg_name</code>	<code>/* optional address */</code>
<code>size_t</code>	<code>msg_namelen</code>	<code>/* size of address */</code>
<code>struct iovec</code>	<code>*msg_iov</code>	<code>/* scatter/gather array */</code>
<code>int</code>	<code>msg_iovlen</code>	<code>/* members in msg_iov */</code>
<code>void</code>	<code>*msg_control</code>	<code>/* ancillary data, see below */</code>
<code>size_t</code>	<code>msg_controllen</code>	<code>/* ancillary data buffer len */</code>
<code>int</code>	<code>msg_flags</code>	<code>/* flags on received message */</code>

---

The <sys/socket.h> header defines the `cmsghdr` structure that includes the following members:

---

<code>size_t</code>	<code>cmsg_len</code>	<code>/* data byte count, including hdr */</code>
<code>int</code>	<code>cmsg_level</code>	<code>/* originating protocol */</code>

---

---

```
int                cmsg_type                /* protocol-specific
                                                type */
```

---

Ancillary data consists of a sequence of pairs, each consisting of a `cmsghdr` structure followed by a data array. The data array contains the ancillary data message, and the `cmsghdr` structure contains descriptive information that allows an application to correctly parse the data.

The values for `cmsg_level` will be legal values for the level argument to the `getsockopt()` and `setsockopt()` functions. The `SCM_RIGHTS` type is supported for level `SOL_SOCKET`.

Ancillary data is also possible at the socket level. The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macro for use as the `cmsg_type` value when `cmsg_level` is `SOL_SOCKET`:

```
SCM_RIGHTS        Indicates that the data array contains the access rights to be sent or
                    received.
```

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macros to gain access to the data arrays in the ancillary data associated with a message header:

```
MSG_DATA(msg)          If the argument is a pointer to a cmsghdr
                        structure, this macro returns an unsigned
                        character pointer to the data array
                        associated with the cmsghdr structure.

MSG_NXTHDR(mhdr, msg)  If the first argument is a pointer to a
                        msg_hdr structure and the second argument
                        is a pointer to a cmsghdr structure in the
                        ancillary data, pointed to by the
                        msg_control field of that msg_hdr
                        structure, this macro returns a pointer to the
                        next cmsghdr structure, or a null pointer if
                        this structure is the last cmsghdr in the
                        ancillary data.

MSG_FIRSTHDR(mhdr)     If the argument is a pointer to a msg_hdr
                        structure, this macro returns a pointer to the
                        first cmsghdr structure in the ancillary data
                        associated with this msg_hdr structure, or a
                        null pointer if there is no ancillary data
                        associated with the msg_hdr structure.
```

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the `linger` structure that includes the following members:

## socket(3HEAD)

---

int	l_onoff	/* indicates whether linger option is enabled */
int	l_linger	/* linger time, in seconds */

---

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macros:

SOCK_DGRAM	Datagram socket
SOCK_STREAM	Byte-stream socket
SOCK_SEQPACKET	Sequenced-packet socket

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macro for use as the *level* argument of `setsockopt()` and `getsockopt()`.

SOCKET Options to be accessed at socket level, not protocol level.

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macros: for use as the *option\_name* argument in `getsockopt()` or `setsockopt()` calls:

SO_DEBUG	Debugging information is being recorded.
SO_ACCEPTCONN	Socket is accepting connections.
SO_BROADCAST	Transmission of broadcast messages is supported.
SO_REUSEADDR	Reuse of local addresses is supported.
SO_KEEPALIVE	Connections are kept alive with periodic messages.
SO_LINGER	Socket lingers on close.
SO_OOBINLINE	Out-of-band data is transmitted in line.
SO_SNDBUF	Send buffer size.
SO_RCVBUF	Receive buffer size.
SO_ERROR	Socket error status.
SO_TYPE	Socket type.

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macros for use as the valid values for the `msg_flags` field in the `msg_hdr` structure, or the `flags` parameter in `recvfrom()`, `recvmsg()`, `sendto()`, or `sendmsg()` calls:

MSG_TRUNC	Control data truncated.
MSG_EOR	Terminates a record (if supported by the protocol).
MSG_OOB	Out-of-band data.
MSG_PEEK	Leave received data in queue.

MSG\_TRUNC        Normal data truncated.  
 MSG\_WAITALL     Wait for complete message.

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macros:

AF\_UNIX          UNIX domain sockets  
 AF\_INET          Internet domain sockets

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macros:

SHUT\_RD          Disables further receive operations.  
 SHUT\_WR          Disables further send operations.  
 SHUT\_RDWR       Disables further send and receive operations.

The following are declared as functions, and may also be defined as macros:

```
int accept(int socket, struct sockaddr *address, size_t *address_len);
int bind(int socket, const struct sockaddr *address, size_t address_len);
int connect(int socket, const struct sockaddr *address, size_t address_len);
int getpeername(int socket, struct sockaddr *address, size_t *address_len);
int getsockname(int socket, struct sockaddr *address, size_t *address_len);
int getsockopt(int socket, int level, int option_name, void *option_value, size_t
*option_len);
int listen(int socket, int backlog);
ssize_t recv(int socket, void *buffer, size_t length, int flags);
ssize_t recvfrom(int socket, void *buffer, size_t length, int flags, struct sockaddr
*address, size_t *address_len);
ssize_t recvmsg(int socket, struct msghdr *message, int flags);
ssize_t send(int socket, const void *message, size_t length, int flags);
ssize_t sendmsg(int socket, const struct msghdr *message, int flags);
ssize_t sendto(int socket, const void *message, size_t length, int flags, const
struct sockaddr *dest_addr, size_t dest_len);
int setsockopt(int socket, int level, int option_name, const void *option_value,
size_t option_len);
int shutdown(int socket, int how);
```

socket(3HEAD)

```
int socket (int domain, int type, int protocol);
```

```
int socketpair (int domain, int type, int protocol, int socket_vector[2] );
```

**SEE ALSO**

```
accept(3SOCKET), accept(3XNET), bind(3SOCKET), bind(3XNET),  
connect(3SOCKET), connect(3XNET), getpeername(3SOCKET),  
getpeername(3XNET), getsockname(3SOCKET), getsockname(3XNET),  
getsockopt(3SOCKET), getsockopt(3XNET), listen(3SOCKET),  
listen(3XNET), recv(3SOCKET), recv(3XNET), recvfrom(3SOCKET),  
recvfrom(3XNET), recvmsg(3SOCKET), recvmsg(3XNET), send(3SOCKET),  
send(3XNET), sendmsg(3SOCKET), sendmsg(3XNET), sendto(3SOCKET),  
sendto(3XNET), setsockopt(3SOCKET), setsockopt(3XNET),  
shutdown(3SOCKET), shutdown(3XNET), socket(3SOCKET), socket(3XNET),  
socketpair(3SOCKET) socketpair(3XNET)
```

<b>NAME</b>	stat – data returned by stat system call
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;sys/types.h&gt; #include &lt;sys/stat.h&gt;</pre>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The system calls <code>stat</code>, <code>lstat</code> and <code>fstat</code> return data in a <code>stat</code> structure, which is defined in <code>&lt;stat.h&gt;</code>.</p> <p>The constants used in the <code>st_mode</code> field are also defined in this file:</p> <pre>#define      S_IFMT                /* type of file */ #define      S_IAMB                /* access mode bits */ #define      S_IFIFO                /* fifo */ #define      S_IFCHR                /* character special */ #define      S_IFDIR                /* directory */ #define      S_IFNAM                /* XENIX special named file */ #define      S_INSEM                /* XENIX semaphore subtype of IFNAM */ #define      S_INSHD                /* XENIX shared data subtype of IFNAM */ #define      S_IFBLK                /* block special */ #define      S_IFREG                /* regular */ #define      S_IFLNK                /* symbolic link */ #define      S_IFSOCK                /* socket */ #define      S_IFDOOR                /* door */ #define      S_ISUID                /* set user id on execution */ #define      S_ISGID                /* set group id on execution */ #define      S_ISVTX                /* save swapped text even after use */ #define      S_IREAD                /* read permission, owner */ #define      S_IWRITE                /* write permission, owner */ #define      S_IEXEC                /* execute/search permission, owner */ #define      S_ENFMT                /* record locking enforcement flag */ #define      S_IRWXU                /* read, write, execute: owner */ #define      S_IRUSR                /* read permission: owner */ #define      S_IWUSR                /* write permission: owner */ #define      S_IXUSR                /* execute permission: owner */</pre>

## stat(3HEAD)

```
#define S_IRWXG      /* read, write, execute: group */
#define S_IRGRP     /* read permission: group */
#define S_IWGRP     /* write permission: group */
#define S_IXGRP     /* execute permission: group */
#define S_IRWXO     /* read, write, execute: other */
#define S_IROTH    /* read permission: other */
#define S_IWOTH    /* write permission: other */
#define S_IXOTH    /* execute permission: other */
```

The following macros are for POSIX conformance (see `standards(5)`):

```
#define S_ISBLK(mode)    block special file
#define S_ISCHR(mode)    character special file
#define S_ISDIR(mode)    directory file
#define S_ISFIFO(mode)   pipe or fifo file
#define S_ISREG(mode)    regular file
#define S_ISSOCK(mode)   socket file
```

**SEE ALSO** `stat(2)`, `standards(5)`, `types(3HEAD)`



<b>NAME</b>	stdarg – handle variable argument list
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;stdarg.h&gt; va_list pvar;  void va_start(va_list pvar, void parmN); (type *) va_arg(va_list pvar, type); void va_copy(va_list dest, va_list src); void va_end(va_list pvar);</pre>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>This set of macros allows portable procedures that accept variable numbers of arguments of variable types to be written. Routines that have variable argument lists (such as <code>printf</code>) but do not use <code>stdarg</code> are inherently non-portable, as different machines use different argument-passing conventions.</p> <p><code>va_list</code> is a type defined for the variable used to traverse the list.</p> <p>The <code>va_start()</code> macro is invoked before any access to the unnamed arguments and initializes <code>pvar</code> for subsequent use by <code>va_arg()</code> and <code>va_end()</code>. The parameter <code>parmN</code> is the identifier of the rightmost parameter in the variable parameter list in the function definition (the one just before the <code>, ...</code>). If this parameter is declared with the <code>register</code> storage class or with a function or array type, or with a type that is not compatible with the type that results after application of the default argument promotions, the behavior is undefined.</p> <p>The parameter <code>parmN</code> is required under strict ANSI C compilation. In other compilation modes, <code>parmN</code> need not be supplied and the second parameter to the <code>va_start()</code> macro can be left empty (for example, <code>va_start(pvar, )</code>). This allows for routines that contain no parameters before the <code>...</code> in the variable parameter list.</p> <p>The <code>va_arg()</code> macro expands to an expression that has the type and value of the next argument in the call. The parameter <code>pvar</code> should have been previously initialized by <code>va_start()</code>. Each invocation of <code>va_arg()</code> modifies <code>pvar</code> so that the values of successive arguments are returned in turn. The parameter <code>type</code> is the type name of the next argument to be returned. The type name must be specified in such a way so that the type of a pointer to an object that has the specified type can be obtained simply by postfixing a <code>*</code> to <code>type</code>. If there is no actual next argument, or if <code>type</code> is not compatible with the type of the actual next argument (as promoted according to the default argument promotions), the behavior is undefined.</p> <p>The <code>va_copy()</code> macro saves the state represented by the <code>va_list src</code> in the <code>va_list dest</code>. The <code>va_list</code> passed as <code>dest</code> should not be initialized by a previous call to <code>va_start()</code>, and must be passed to <code>va_end()</code> before being reused as a parameter to <code>va_start()</code> or as the <code>dest</code> parameter of a subsequent call to <code>va_copy()</code>. The behavior is undefined should any of these restrictions not be met.</p> <p>The <code>va_end()</code> macro is used to clean up.</p>

stdarg(3HEAD)

Multiple traversals, each bracketed by `va_start` and `va_end`, are possible.

**EXAMPLES**

**EXAMPLE 1** A sample program.

This example gathers into an array a list of arguments that are pointers to strings (but not more than `MAXARGS` arguments) with function `f1`, then passes the array as a single argument to function `f2`. The number of pointers is specified by the first argument to `f1`.

```
#include <stdarg.h>
#define MAXARGS 31
void f1(int n_ptrs, ...)
{
    va_list ap;
    char *array[MAXARGS];
    int ptr_no = 0;

    if (n_ptrs > MAXARGS)
        n_ptrs = MAXARGS;
    va_start(ap, n_ptrs);
    while (ptr_no < n_ptrs)
        array[ptr_no++] = va_arg(ap, char*);
    va_end(ap);
    f2(n_ptrs, array);
}
```

Each call to `f1` shall have visible the definition of the function or a declaration such as

```
void f1(int, ...)
```

**SEE ALSO**

`vprintf(3C)`

**NOTES**

It is up to the calling routine to specify in some manner how many arguments there are, since it is not always possible to determine the number of arguments from the stack frame. For example, `execl` is passed a zero pointer to signal the end of the list. `printf` can tell how many arguments there are by the format. It is non-portable to specify a second argument of `char`, `short`, or `float` to `va_arg`, because arguments seen by the called function are not `char`, `short`, or `float`. C converts `char` and `short` arguments to `int` and converts `float` arguments to `double` before passing them to a function.

<b>NAME</b>	time – time types
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>#include &lt;time.h&gt;</code>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The <code>&lt;time.h&gt;</code> header declares the structure <code>tm</code>, which includes the following members:</p> <pre> int      tm_sec      seconds [0,61] int      tm_min      minutes [0,59] int      tm_hour     hour [0,23] int      tm_mday     day of month [1,31] int      tm_mon      month of year [0,11] int      tm_year     years since 1900 int      tm_wday     day of week [0,6] (Sunday = 0) int      tm_yday     day of year [0,365] int      tm_isdst    daylight savings flag </pre> <p>The value of <code>tm_isdst</code> is positive if Daylight Saving Time is in effect, 0 if Daylight Saving Time is not in effect, and negative if the information is not available.</p> <p>This header defines the following symbolic names:</p> <p><code>NULL</code>                      Null pointer constant.</p> <p><code>CLK_TCK</code>                    Number of clock ticks per second returned by the <code>times(2)</code> function.</p> <p><code>CLOCKS_PER_SEC</code>            A number used to convert the value returned by the <code>clock(3C)</code> function into seconds.</p> <p>The <code>&lt;time.h&gt;</code> header declares the structure <code>timespec</code>, which has the following members:</p> <pre> time_t  tv_sec      seconds long    tv_nsec     nanoseconds </pre> <p>This header also declares the <code>itimerspec</code> structure, which has at least the following members:</p> <pre> struct timespec  it_interval  timer period struct timespec  it_value     timer expiration </pre> <p>The following manifest constants are defined:</p> <p><code>CLOCK_REALTIME</code>            The identifier of the systemwide realtime clock.</p> <p><code>TIMER_ABSTIME</code>            Flag indicating time is absolute with respect to the clock associated with a timer.</p> <p>The <code>clock_t</code>, <code>size_t</code> and <code>time_t</code> types are defined as described in <code>&lt;sys/types.h&gt;</code>.</p> <p>Although the value of <code>CLOCKS_PER_SEC</code> is 1 million on all Solaris systems, it may be variable on other systems and it should not be assumed that <code>CLOCKS_PER_SEC</code> is a compile-time constant.</p>

## time(3HEAD)

The value of `CLK_TCK` is currently the same as the value of `sysconf ( _SC_CLK_TCK )`; however, new applications should call `sysconf(3C)` because the `CLK_TCK` macro may be withdrawn in a future issue.

The `<time.h>` header provides a declaration for `getdate_err`.

The following are declared as variables:

```
extern int      daylight;
extern long int timezone;
extern char     *tzname[ ];
```

**USAGE** The range [0,61] for `tm_sec` allows for the occasional leap second or double leap second.

`tm_year` is a signed value, therefore years before 1900 may be represented.

**SEE ALSO** `time(2)`, `times(2)`, `utime(2)`, `asctime(3C)`, `clock(3C)`, `clock_gettime(3RT)`, `ctime(3C)`, `difftime(3C)`, `getdate(3C)`, `gmtime(3C)`, `localtime(3C)`, `mktime(3C)`, `nanosleep(3RT)`, `strftime(3C)`, `strptime(3C)`, `sysconf(3C)`, `timer_create(3RT)`, `timer_delete(3RT)`, `timer_gettime(3RT)`, `tzset(3C)`

**NAME** types32 – fixed-width data types

**SYNOPSIS** #include <sys/types32.h>

**DESCRIPTION** The following fixed-width data types defined in <sys/types32.h> correspond to the sign and sizes of types in the 32-bit environment that can be used for compatibility and interoperability purposes in either the 32-bit or 64-bit environment.

---

typedef	int32_t	blkcnt32_t
typedef	uint32_t	caddr32_t
typedef	int32_t	clock32_t
typedef	int32_t	daddr32_t
typedef	uint32_t	dev32_t
typedef	uint32_t	fsblkcnt32_t
typedef	uint32_t	fsfilcnt32_t
typedef	int32_t	gid32_t
typedef	int32_t	id32_t
typedef	uint32_t	ino32_t
typedef	int32_t	key32_t
typedef	uint32_t	major32_t
typedef	uint32_t	minor32_t
typedef	uint32_t	mode32_t
typedef	uint32_t	nlink32_t
typedef	int32_t	pid32_t
typedef	uint32_t	rlim32_t
typedef	uint32_t	size32_t
typedef	int32_t	ssize32_t
typedef	time32_t	int32_t
typedef	uid32_t	int32_t

---

## types(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	types – primitive system data types
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	#include <sys/types.h>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	The data types defined in <sys/types.h> are discussed.
<b>32-bit Solaris</b>	The data types listed below are defined in <sys/types.h> for 32-bit Solaris. <pre>typedef struct { int r[1]; } *physadr; typedef long clock_t; typedef long daddr_t; typedef char * caddr_t; typedef unsigned char unchar; typedef unsigned short ushort; typedef unsigned int uint; typedef unsigned long ulong_t; typedef unsigned long ino_t; typedef long uid_t; typedef long gid_t; typedef ulong_t nlink_t; typedef ulong_t mode_t; typedef short cnt_t; typedef long time_t; typedef int label_t[10]; typedef ulong_t dev_t; typedef long off_t; typedef long pid_t; typedef long paddr_t; typedef int key_t; typedef unsigned char use_t; typedef short sysid_t; typedef short index_t; typedef short lock_t; typedef unsigned int size_t; typedef long clock_t; typedef long pid_t;</pre>
<b>64-bit Solaris</b>	The data types listed below are defined in <sys/types.h> for 64-bit Solaris. <pre>typedef long blkcnt_t; typedef long clock_t; typedef long daddr_t; typedef ulong_t dev_t; typedef ulong_t fsblkcnt_t; typedef ulong_t fsfilcnt_t; typedef int gid_t; typedef int id_t; typedef long ino_t; typedef int key_t; typedef uint_t major_t; typedef uint_t minor_t; typedef uint_t mode_t; typedef uint_t nlink_t; typedef int pid_t; typedef ptrdiff_t intptr_t; typedef ulong_t rlim_t; typedef ulong_t size_t; typedef uint_t speed_t;</pre>

```

typedef    long        ssize_t
typedef    long        suseconds_t
typedef    uint_t      tcfld_t
typedef    long        time_t
typedef    int         uid_t
typedef    int         wchar_t

```

**USAGE** The `daddr_t` type is used for disk addresses except in an inode on disk. Times are encoded in seconds since 00:00:00 UTC, January 1, 1970. The major and minor parts of a device code specify kind and unit number of a device and are installation-dependent. Offsets are measured in bytes from the beginning of a file.

The `label_t [ ]` types are used to save the processor state while another process is running.

**NOTES** For 32-bit programs, pointers and the C data types `int` and `long` are all 32-bit quantities. For 64-bit programs, pointers and the C data type `long` are defined as 64-bit quantities.

The preprocessor symbol `_ILP32`, made visible by the inclusion of `<sys/types.h>` can be used with the preprocessor `#ifdef` construct to define sections of code that will *only* be compiled as part of a 32-bit version of a given C program.

The preprocessor symbol `_LP64` can be used in the same way to define sections of code that will *only* be compiled as part of a 64-bit version of a given C program.

For example:

```

#include <sys/types.h>
...

#ifdef _LP64
    printf("The data model is LP64 in this environment\n");
#else
#ifdef _ILP32
    printf("The data model is ILP32 in this environment\n");
#else
#error    "Unknown data model!"
#endif
#endif

```

## ucontext(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	ucontext – user context
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;ucontext.h&gt;</pre>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The <code>ucontext</code> structure defines the context of a thread of control within an executing process.</p> <p>This structure includes at least the following members:</p> <pre>ucontext_t  uc_link sigset_t    uc_sigmask stack_t     uc_stack mcontext_t  uc_mcontext</pre> <p><code>uc_link</code> is a pointer to the context that to be resumed when this context returns. If <code>uc_link</code> is equal to 0, then this context is the main context, and the process exits when this context returns.</p> <p><code>uc_sigmask</code> defines the set of signals that are blocked when this context is active [see <code>sigprocmask(2)</code>].</p> <p><code>uc_stack</code> defines the stack used by this context [see <code>sigaltstack(2)</code>].</p> <p><code>uc_mcontext</code> contains the saved set of machine registers and any implementation specific context data. Portable applications should not modify or access <code>uc_mcontext</code>.</p>
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>getcontext(2)</code> , <code>sigaction(2)</code> , <code>sigaltstack(2)</code> , <code>sigprocmask(2)</code> , <code>makecontext(3C)</code>



<b>NAME</b>	un – definitions for UNIX-domain sockets
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;sys/un.h&gt;</pre>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The <code>&lt;sys/un.h&gt;</code> header defines the <code>sockaddr_un</code> structure that includes the following members:</p> <pre>sa_family_t  sun_family  /* address family */ char         sun_path[]  /* socket pathname */</pre> <p>The <code>sockaddr_un</code> structure is used to store addresses for UNIX domain sockets. Values of this type must be cast to <code>struct sockaddr</code> for use with the socket interfaces.</p> <p>The <code>&lt;sys/un.h&gt;</code> header defines the type <code>sa_family_t</code> as described in <code>socket(3HEAD)</code>.</p>
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>bind(3SOCKET)</code> , <code>bind(3XNET)</code> , <code>socket(3HEAD)</code> , <code>socket(3SOCKET)</code> , <code>socket(3XNET)</code> , <code>socketpair(3SOCKET)</code> , <code>socketpair(3XNET)</code>

## unistd(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	unistd – standard symbolic constants and types																
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;unistd.h&gt;</pre>																
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	The <code>&lt;unistd.h&gt;</code> header defines the symbolic constants and structures which are not already defined or declared in some other header. The contents of this header are shown below.																
<b>Version Test Macros</b>	<p>The following symbolic constants are defined (with fixed values):</p> <table><tr><td><code>_POSIX_VERSION</code></td><td>Integer value indicating version of the POSIX standard (C language binding). See <code>standards(5)</code>.</td></tr><tr><td><code>_POSIX2_VERSION</code></td><td>Integer value indicating version of the POSIX.2 standard (Commands). <code>_POSIX2_C_VERSION</code> Integer value indicating version of the POSIX.2 standard (C language binding).</td></tr><tr><td><code>_XOPEN_VERSION</code></td><td>Integer value indicating version of the XPG to which system conforms.</td></tr><tr><td><code>_XOPEN_XCU_VERSION</code></td><td>Integer value indicating the version of the XCU specification to which the implementation conforms. If this constant is not defined, use the <code>sysconf(3C)</code> function to determine which features are supported.</td></tr></table>	<code>_POSIX_VERSION</code>	Integer value indicating version of the POSIX standard (C language binding). See <code>standards(5)</code> .	<code>_POSIX2_VERSION</code>	Integer value indicating version of the POSIX.2 standard (Commands). <code>_POSIX2_C_VERSION</code> Integer value indicating version of the POSIX.2 standard (C language binding).	<code>_XOPEN_VERSION</code>	Integer value indicating version of the XPG to which system conforms.	<code>_XOPEN_XCU_VERSION</code>	Integer value indicating the version of the XCU specification to which the implementation conforms. If this constant is not defined, use the <code>sysconf(3C)</code> function to determine which features are supported.								
<code>_POSIX_VERSION</code>	Integer value indicating version of the POSIX standard (C language binding). See <code>standards(5)</code> .																
<code>_POSIX2_VERSION</code>	Integer value indicating version of the POSIX.2 standard (Commands). <code>_POSIX2_C_VERSION</code> Integer value indicating version of the POSIX.2 standard (C language binding).																
<code>_XOPEN_VERSION</code>	Integer value indicating version of the XPG to which system conforms.																
<code>_XOPEN_XCU_VERSION</code>	Integer value indicating the version of the XCU specification to which the implementation conforms. If this constant is not defined, use the <code>sysconf(3C)</code> function to determine which features are supported.																
<b>Mandatory Symbolic Constants</b>	<p>The following symbolic constants are either undefined or defined with a value other than <code>-1</code>. If a constant is undefined, an application should use the <code>sysconf(3C)</code>, <code>pathconf(2)</code>, or <code>fpathconf(2)</code> functions to determine which features are present on the system at that time or for the particular pathname in question.</p> <table><tr><td><code>_POSIX_JOB_CONTROL</code></td><td>Implementation supports job control.</td></tr><tr><td><code>_POSIX_SAVED_IDS</code></td><td>The <code>exec</code> functions (see <code>exec(2)</code>) save the effective user and group.</td></tr><tr><td><code>_POSIX_THREADS</code></td><td>The implementation supports the threads option.</td></tr><tr><td><code>_POSIX_THREAD_ATTR_STACKADDR</code></td><td>The implementation supports the thread stack address attribute option.</td></tr><tr><td><code>_POSIX_THREAD_ATTR_STACKSIZE</code></td><td>The implementation supports the thread stack size attribute option.</td></tr><tr><td><code>_POSIX_THREAD_PROCESS_SHARED</code></td><td>The implementation supports the process-shared synchronization option.</td></tr><tr><td><code>_POSIX_THREAD_SAFE_FUNCTIONS</code></td><td>The implementation supports the thread-safe functions option.</td></tr><tr><td><code>_XOPEN_XPG3</code></td><td>X/Open Specification, February 1992, System Interfaces and Headers, Issue 3 (ISBN: 1-872630-37-5, C212); this</td></tr></table>	<code>_POSIX_JOB_CONTROL</code>	Implementation supports job control.	<code>_POSIX_SAVED_IDS</code>	The <code>exec</code> functions (see <code>exec(2)</code> ) save the effective user and group.	<code>_POSIX_THREADS</code>	The implementation supports the threads option.	<code>_POSIX_THREAD_ATTR_STACKADDR</code>	The implementation supports the thread stack address attribute option.	<code>_POSIX_THREAD_ATTR_STACKSIZE</code>	The implementation supports the thread stack size attribute option.	<code>_POSIX_THREAD_PROCESS_SHARED</code>	The implementation supports the process-shared synchronization option.	<code>_POSIX_THREAD_SAFE_FUNCTIONS</code>	The implementation supports the thread-safe functions option.	<code>_XOPEN_XPG3</code>	X/Open Specification, February 1992, System Interfaces and Headers, Issue 3 (ISBN: 1-872630-37-5, C212); this
<code>_POSIX_JOB_CONTROL</code>	Implementation supports job control.																
<code>_POSIX_SAVED_IDS</code>	The <code>exec</code> functions (see <code>exec(2)</code> ) save the effective user and group.																
<code>_POSIX_THREADS</code>	The implementation supports the threads option.																
<code>_POSIX_THREAD_ATTR_STACKADDR</code>	The implementation supports the thread stack address attribute option.																
<code>_POSIX_THREAD_ATTR_STACKSIZE</code>	The implementation supports the thread stack size attribute option.																
<code>_POSIX_THREAD_PROCESS_SHARED</code>	The implementation supports the process-shared synchronization option.																
<code>_POSIX_THREAD_SAFE_FUNCTIONS</code>	The implementation supports the thread-safe functions option.																
<code>_XOPEN_XPG3</code>	X/Open Specification, February 1992, System Interfaces and Headers, Issue 3 (ISBN: 1-872630-37-5, C212); this																

specification was formerly X/Open Portability Guide, Issue 3, Volume 2, January 1989, XSI System Interface and Headers (ISBN: 0-13-685843-0, XO/XPG/89/003).

`_XOPEN_XPG4` X/Open CAE Specification, July 1992, System Interfaces and Headers, Issue 4 (ISBN: 1-872630-47-2, C202).

`_XOPEN_UNIX` X/Open CAE Specification, January 1997, System Interfaces and Headers, Issue 5 (ISBN: 1-85912-181-0, C606).

### Constants for Options and Feature Groups

The following symbolic constants are defined to have the value `-1` if the implementation will never provide the feature, and to have a value other than `-1` if the implementation always provides the feature. If these are undefined, the `sysconf()` function can be used to determine whether the feature is provided for a particular invocation of the application.

`_POSIX2_C_BIND`  
Implementation supports the C Language Binding option.

`_POSIX2_C_DEV`  
Implementation supports the C Language Development Utilities option.

`_POSIX2_CHAR_TERM`  
Implementation supports at least one terminal type.

`_POSIX2_LOCALEDEF`  
Implementation supports the creation of locales by the `localedef(1)` utility.

`_POSIX2_SW_DEV`  
Implementation supports the Software Development Utilities option.

`_POSIX2_UPE`  
The implementation supports the User Portability Utilities option.

`_XOPEN_ENH_I18N`  
The implementation supports the Issue 4, Version 2 Enhanced Internationalization Feature Group.

`_XOPEN_LEGACY`  
The implementation supports the Legacy Feature Group.

`_XOPEN_REALTIME`  
The implementation supports the X/Open Realtime Feature Group.

`_XOPEN_SHM`  
The implementation supports the Issue 4, Version 2 Shared Memory Feature Group.

`_XBS5_ILP32_OFF32`  
Implementation provides a C-language compilation environment with 32-bit `int`, `long`, `pointer` and `off_t` types.

## unistd(3HEAD)

`_XBS5_ILP32_OFFBIG`

Implementation provides a C-language compilation environment with 32-bit `int`, `long` and `pointer` types and an `off_t` type using at least 64 bits.

`_XBS5_LP64_OFF64`

Implementation provides a C-language compilation environment with 32-bit `int` and 64-bit `long`, `pointer` and `off_t` types.

`_XBS5_LPBIG_OFFBIG`

Implementation provides a C-language compilation environment with an `int` type using at least 32 bits and `long`, `pointer` and `off_t` types using at least 64 bits.

If `_XOPEN_REALTIME` is defined to have a value other than `-1` then the following symbolic constants will be defined to an unspecified value to indicate that the features are supported.

`_POSIX_ASYNCHRONOUS_IO`

Implementation supports the Asynchronous Input and Output option.

`_POSIX_MEMLOCK`

Implementation supports the Process Memory Locking option.

`_POSIX_MEMLOCK_RANGE`

Implementation supports the Range Memory Locking option.

`_POSIX_MESSAGE_PASSING`

Implementation supports the Message Passing option.

`_POSIX_PRIORITY_SCHEDULING`

Implementation supports the Process Scheduling option.

`_POSIX_REALTIME_SIGNALS`

Implementation supports the Realtime Signals Extension option.

`_POSIX_SEMAPHORES`

Implementation supports the Semaphores option.

`_POSIX_SHARED_MEMORY_OBJECTS`

Implementation supports the Shared Memory Objects option.

`_POSIX_SYNCHRONIZED_IO`

Implementation supports the Synchronized Input and Output option.

`_POSIX_TIMERS`

Implementation supports the Timers option.

The following symbolic constants are always defined to unspecified values to indicate that the functionality is always present on XSI-conformant systems.

`_POSIX_FSYNC`

Implementation supports the File Synchronisation option.

`_POSIX_MAPPED_FILES`

Implementation supports the Memory Mapped Files option.

<b>Execution-time Symbolic Constants</b>	<p><code>_POSIX_MEMORY_PROTECTION</code>      Implementation supports the Memory Protection option.</p>
	<p>If any of the following constants are not defined in the header <code>&lt;unistd.h&gt;</code>, the value varies depending on the file to which it is applied.</p>
	<p>If any of the following constants are defined to have value <code>-1</code> in the header <code>&lt;unistd.h&gt;</code>, the implementation will not provide the option on any file; if any are defined to have a value other than <code>-1</code> in the header <code>&lt;unistd.h&gt;</code>, the implementation will provide the option on all applicable files.</p>
	<p>All of the following constants, whether defined in <code>&lt;unistd.h&gt;</code> or not, may be queried with respect to a specific file using the <code>pathconf()</code> or <code>fpathconf()</code> functions.</p>
<b>Constants for Functions</b>	<p><code>_POSIX_ASYNC_IO</code>      Asynchronous input or output operations may be performed for the associated file.</p>
	<p><code>_POSIX_PRIO_IO</code>      Prioritized input or output operations may be performed for the associated file.</p>
	<p><code>_POSIX_SYNC_IO</code>      Synchronized input or output operations may be performed for the associated file.</p>
	<p>The following constant is defined:</p>
	<p><code>NULL</code>      Null pointer.</p>
	<p>The following symbolic constants are defined for the <code>access(2)</code> function:</p>
	<p><code>R_OK</code>      Test for read permission.</p>
	<p><code>W_OK</code>      Test for write permission.</p>
	<p><code>X_OK</code>      Test for execute (search) permission.</p>
	<p><code>F_OK</code>      Test for existence of file. The constants <code>F_OK</code>, <code>R_OK</code>, <code>W_OK</code>, and <code>X_OK</code>, and the expressions <code>R_OK   W_OK</code>, <code>R_OK   X_OK</code>, and <code>R_OK   W_OK   X_OK</code> all have distinct values.</p>
<p>The following symbolic constants are defined for the <code>lockf(3C)</code> function:</p>	
<p><code>F_ULOCK</code>      Unlock a previously locked region.</p>	
<p><code>F_LOCK</code>      Lock a region for exclusive use.</p>	
<p><code>F_TLOCK</code>      Test and lock a region for exclusive use.</p>	
<p><code>F_TEST</code>      Test a region for other processes locks.</p>	
<p>The following symbolic constants are defined for the <code>lseek(2)</code> and <code>fcntl(2)</code> functions (they have distinct values):</p>	
<p><code>SEEK_SET</code>      Set file offset to <i>offset</i>.</p>	

## unistd(3HEAD)

SEEK\_CUR           Set file offset to current plus *offset*.

SEEK\_END           Set file offset to EOF plus *offset*.

The following symbolic constants are defined for the `confstr(3C)` function for both SPARC and IA:

<code>_CS_LFS64_CFLAGS</code>	<code>_CS_LFS64_LDFLAGS</code>
<code>_CS_LFS64_LIBS</code>	<code>_CS_LFS64_LINTFLAGS</code>
<code>_CS_LFS_CFLAGS</code>	<code>_CS_LFS_LDFLAGS</code>
<code>_CS_LFS_LIBS</code>	<code>_CS_LFS_LINTFLAGS</code>
<code>_CS_PATH</code>	<code>_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFF32_CFLAGS</code>
<code>_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFF32_LDFLAGS</code>	<code>_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFF32_LIBS</code>
<code>_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFF32_LINTFLAGS</code>	<code>_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFFBIG_CFLAGS</code>
<code>_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFFBIG_LDFLAGS</code>	<code>_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFFBIG_LIBS</code>
<code>_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFFBIG_LINTFLAGS</code>	

The following symbolic constants are defined for the `confstr()` function for SPARC only:

<code>_CS_XBS5_LP64_OFF64_CFLAGS</code>	<code>_CS_XBS5_LP64_OFF64_LDFLAGS</code>
<code>_CS_XBS5_LP64_OFF64_LIBS</code>	<code>_CS_XBS5_LP64_OFF64_LINTFLAGS</code>
<code>_CS_XBS5_LPBIG_OFFBIG_CFLAGS</code>	<code>_CS_XBS5_LPBIG_OFFBIG_LDFLAGS</code>
<code>_CS_XBS5_LPBIG_OFFBIG_LIBS</code>	<code>_CS_XBS5_LPBIG_OFFBIG_LINTFLAGS</code>

The following symbolic constants are defined for the `sysconf(3C)` function:

<code>_SC_2_C_BIND</code>	<code>_SC_2_C_DEV</code>
<code>_SC_2_C_VERSION</code>	<code>_SC_2_FORT_DEV</code>
<code>_SC_2_FORT_RUN</code>	<code>_SC_2_LOCALEDEF</code>
<code>_SC_2_SW_DEV</code>	<code>_SC_2_UPE</code>
<code>_SC_2_VERSION</code>	<code>_SC_AIO_LISTIO_MAX</code>
<code>_SC_AIO_MAX</code>	<code>_SC_AIO_PRIO_DELTA_MAX</code>
<code>_SC_ARG_MAX</code>	<code>_SC_ASYNCHRONOUS_IO</code>

_SC_ATEXIT_MAX	_SC_AVPHYS_PAGES
_SC_BC_BASE_MAX	_SC_BC_DIM_MAX
_SC_BC_SCALE_MAX	_SC_BC_STRING_MAX
_SC_CHILD_MAX	_SC_CLK_TCK
_SC_COLL_WEIGHTS_MAX	_SC_DELAYTIMER_MAX
_SC_EXPR_NEST_MAX	_SC_FSYNC
_SC_GETGR_R_SIZE_MAX	_SC_GETPW_R_SIZE_MAX
_SC_IOV_MAX	_SC_JOB_CONTROL
_SC_LINE_MAX	_SC_LOGIN_NAME_MAX
_SC_LOGNAME_MAX	_SC_MAPPED_FILES
_SC_MEMLOCK	_SC_MEMLOCK_RANGE
_SC_MEMORY_PROTECTION	_SC_MESSAGE_PASSING
_SC_MQ_OPEN_MAX	_SC_MQ_PRIO_MAX
_SC_NGROUPS_MAX	_SC_NPROCESSORS_CONF
_SC_NPROCESSORS_ONLN	_SC_OPEN_MAX
_SC_PAGESIZE	_SC_PAGE_SIZE
_SC_PASS_MAX	_SC_PHYS_PAGES
_SC_PRIORITIZED_IO	_SC_PRIORITY_SCHEDULING
_SC_REALTIME_SIGNALS	_SC_RE_DUP_MAX
_SC_RTSIG_MAX	_SC_SAVED_IDS
_SC_SEMAPHORES	_SC_SEM_NSEMS_MAX
_SC_SEM_VALUE_MAX	_SC_SHARED_MEMORY_OBJECTS
_SC_SIGQUEUE_MAX	_SC_STREAM_MAX
_SC_SYNCHRONIZED_IO	_SC_THREAD_ATTR_STACKADDR
_SC_THREAD_ATTR_STACKSIZE	_SC_THREAD_DESTRUCTOR_ITERATIONS
_SC_THREAD_KEYS_MAX	_SC_THREAD_PRIO_INHERIT
_SC_THREAD_PRIO_PROTECT	_SC_THREAD_PRIORITY_SCHEDULING
_SC_THREAD_PROCESS_SHARED	_SC_THREADS
_SC_THREAD_SAFE_FUNCTIONS	_SC_THREAD_STACK_MIN
_SC_THREAD_THREADS_MAX	_SC_TIMER_MAX

## unistd(3HEAD)

<code>_SC_TIMERS</code>	<code>_SC_TTY_NAME_MAX</code>
<code>_SC_TZNAME_MAX</code>	<code>_SC_VERSION</code>
<code>_SC_XBS5_ILP32_OFF32</code>	<code>_SC_XBS5_ILP32_OFFBIG</code>
<code>_SC_XBS5_LP64_OFF64</code>	<code>_SC_XBS5_LPBIG_OFFBIG</code>
<code>_SC_XOPEN_CRYPT</code>	<code>_SC_XOPEN_ENH_I18N</code>
<code>_SC_XOPEN_SHM</code>	<code>_SC_XOPEN_UNIX</code>
<code>_SC_XOPEN_VERSION</code>	<code>_SC_XOPEN_XCU_VERSION</code>

The two constants `_SC_PAGESIZE` and `_SC_PAGE_SIZE` may be defined to have the same value.

The following symbolic constants are defined for the `fpathconf(2)` function:

<code>_PC_ASYNC_IO</code>	<code>_PC_CHOWN_RESTRICTED</code>
<code>_PC_FILESIZEBITS</code>	<code>_PC_LINK_MAX</code>
<code>_PC_MAX_CANON</code>	<code>_PC_MAX_INPUT</code>
<code>_PC_NAME_MAX</code>	<code>_PC_NO_TRUNC</code>
<code>_PC_PATH_MAX</code>	<code>_PC_PIPE_BUF</code>
<code>_PC_PRIO_IO</code>	<code>_PC_SYNC_IO</code>
<code>_PC_VDISABLE</code>	<code>_PC_XATTR_ENABLED</code>
<code>_PC_XATTR_EXISTS</code>	

The following symbolic constants are defined for file streams:

<code>STDIN_FILENO</code>	File number (0) of <code>stdin</code> .
<code>STDOUT_FILENO</code>	File number (1) of <code>stdout</code> .
<code>STDERR_FILENO</code>	File number (2) of <code>stderr</code> . The following pathnames are defined:
<code>GF_PATH</code>	Pathname of the group file.
<code>PF_PATH</code>	Pathname of the passwd file.

**SEE ALSO** `access(2)`, `exec(2)`, `fcntl(2)`, `fpathconf(2)`, `lseek(2)`, `confstr(3C)`, `lockf(3C)`, `sysconf(3C)`, `termios(3C)`, `group(4)`, `passwd(4)`, `standards(5)`, `termio(7I)`





values(3HEAD)

**SEE ALSO** | intro(3) math(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	varargs – handle variable argument list
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;varargs.h&gt; va_alist va_dcl va_list pvar;  void va_start(va_list pvar);  type va_arg(va_list pvar, type);  void va_end(va_list pvar);</pre>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>This set of macros allows portable procedures that accept variable argument lists to be written. Routines that have variable argument lists (such as <code>printf(3C)</code>) but do not use <code>varargs</code> are inherently non-portable, as different machines use different argument-passing conventions.</p> <p><code>va_alist</code> is used as the parameter list in a function header.</p> <p><code>va_dcl</code> is a declaration for <code>va_alist</code>. No semicolon should follow <code>va_dcl</code>.</p> <p><code>va_list</code> is a type defined for the variable used to traverse the list.</p> <p><code>va_start</code> is called to initialize <code>pvar</code> to the beginning of the list.</p> <p><code>va_arg</code> will return the next argument in the list pointed to by <code>pvar</code>. <code>type</code> is the type the argument is expected to be. Different types can be mixed, but it is up to the routine to know what type of argument is expected, as it cannot be determined at runtime.</p> <p><code>va_end</code> is used to clean up.</p> <p>Multiple traversals, each bracketed by <code>va_start</code> and <code>va_end</code>, are possible.</p>
<b>EXAMPLES</b>	<p><b>EXAMPLE 1</b> A sample program.</p> <p>This example is a possible implementation of <code>execl</code> (see <code>exec(2)</code>).</p> <pre>#include &lt;unistd.h&gt; #include &lt;varargs.h&gt; #define MAXARGS 100 /* execl is called by    execl(file, arg1, arg2, ..., (char *)0); */ execl(va_alist) va_dcl {     va_list ap;     char *file;     char *args[MAXARGS]; /* assumed big enough*/     int argno = 0;      va_start(ap);     file = va_arg(ap, char *);     while ((args[argno++] = va_arg(ap, char *)) != 0)</pre>

varargs(3HEAD)

**EXAMPLE 1** A sample program.     *(Continued)*

```
        ;
    va_end(ap);
    return execv(file, args);
}
```

**SEE ALSO** `exec(2)`, `printf(3C)`, `vprintf(3C)`, `stdarg(3HEAD)`

**NOTES** It is up to the calling routine to specify in some manner how many arguments there are, since it is not always possible to determine the number of arguments from the stack frame. For example, `execl` is passed a zero pointer to signal the end of the list. `printf` can tell how many arguments are there by the format.

It is non-portable to specify a second argument of `char`, `short`, or `float` to `va_arg`, since arguments seen by the called function are not `char`, `short`, or `float`. `C` converts `char` and `short` arguments to `int` and converts `float` arguments to `double` before passing them to a function.

`stdarg` is the preferred interface.

<b>NAME</b>	wstat – wait status
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	#include <sys/wait.h>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>When a process waits for status from its children via either the <code>wait</code> or <code>waitpid</code> function, the status returned may be evaluated with the following macros, defined in &lt;sys/wait.h&gt;. These macros evaluate to integral expressions. The <i>stat</i> argument to these macros is the integer value returned from <code>wait</code> or <code>waitpid</code>.</p> <p><b>WIFEXITED</b> (<i>stat</i>)                      Evaluates to a non-zero value if status was returned for a child process that terminated normally.</p> <p><b>WEXITSTATUS</b> (<i>stat</i>)                      If the value of <code>WIFEXITED</code> (<i>stat</i>) is non-zero, this macro evaluates to the exit code that the child process passed to <code>_exit()</code> (see <code>exit(2)</code>) or <code>exit(3C)</code>, or the value that the child process returned from <code>main</code>.</p> <p><b>WIFSIGNALED</b> (<i>stat</i>)                      Evaluates to a non-zero value if status was returned for a child process that terminated due to the receipt of a signal.</p> <p><b>WTERMSIG</b> (<i>stat</i>)                          If the value of <code>WIFSIGNALED</code> (<i>stat</i>) is non-zero, this macro evaluates to the number of the signal that caused the termination of the child process.</p> <p><b>WIFSTOPPED</b> (<i>stat</i>)                      Evaluates to a non-zero value if status was returned for a child process that is currently stopped.</p> <p><b>WSTOPSIG</b> (<i>stat</i>)                          If the value of <code>WIFSTOPPED</code> (<i>stat</i>) is non-zero, this macro evaluates to the number of the signal that caused the child process to stop.</p> <p><b>WIFCONTINUED</b>(<i>stat</i>)                      Evaluates to a non-zero value if status was returned for a child process that has continued.</p> <p><b>WCOREDUMP</b>(<i>stat</i>)                          If the value of <code>WIFSIGNALED</code> (<i>stat</i>) is non-zero, this macro evaluates to a non-zero value if a core image of the terminated child was created.</p>
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>exit(2)</code> , <code>wait(2)</code> , <code>waitpid(2)</code> , <code>exit(3C)</code>

wstat(3HEAD)

# Index

---

## Numbers and Symbols

device information library — libdevinfo, 92  
dynamic linking library — libdl, 94

## A

accounting files  
— acct, 28  
acct — process accounting file format, 28  
alternative memory allocator library —  
libmapmalloc, 115  
ar — archive file format, 31  
archive file format — ar, 31  
asynchronous I/O library — libaio, 48

## B

basic security library — libbsm, 50

## C

C library — libc, 52  
configuration administration library —  
libcfgadm, 78

## D

data types, primitive system  
— types, 230

definitions for internet operations — inet, 43  
definitions for ndbm database operations —  
ndbm, 200  
definitions for network database operations —  
netdb, 201  
definitions for UNIX-domain sockets —  
un, 233  
device ID library — libdevid, 91  
layout service library — liblayout, 112  
name—value pair library — libnvpair, 129  
dirent — file system independent directory  
entry, 34

## E

ELF access library — libelf, 98  
encryption/decryption library — libcrypt, 80

## F

File Access Control List library — libsec, 158  
file control options  
— fcntl, 35  
fixed-width data types — types32, 229  
floatingpoint — IEEE floating point  
definitions, 39  
forms library — libform, 102

## G

general administrative library — libadm, 47  
Generic Security Services library — libgss, 106  
graphics interface libraries  
— lib300, 138  
— lib300s, 138  
— lib4014, 138  
— lib450, 138  
— libplot, 138  
— libvt0, 138

## I

IEEE arithmetic  
floating point definitions —  
floatingpoint, 39  
in — Internet Protocol family, 41  
inet — definitions for internet operations, 43  
Default, 43  
Standard-conforming, 43  
internationalization library — libintl, 108  
Internet Protocol family — in, 41  
Internet Protocol family — socket, 218

## K

kernel statistics library — libkstat, 109  
Kernel Virtual Memory access library —  
libkvm, 110

## L

langinfo — language information constants, 44  
language data types, native — nl\_types, 205  
language information constants — langinfo, 44  
lex library — libl, 111  
lib300 — graphics interface libraries, 138  
lib300s — graphics interface libraries, 138  
lib4014 — graphics interface libraries, 138  
lib450 — graphics interface libraries, 138  
libadm — general administrative library, 47  
libaio — asynchronous I/O library, 48  
libbsdmalloc — memory allocator interface  
library, 49  
libbsm — basic security library, 50

libc — C library, 52  
libc — the C library, 52  
libcfgadm — configuration adminstartion  
library, 78  
libcrypt — encryption/decryption library, 80  
libcurses — screen handling and optimization  
library, 81  
libdevid — device ID library, 91  
liblayout — layout service library, 112  
libnvpair — name—value pair library, 129  
libdevinfo — device information library, 92  
libdl — dynamic linking library, 94  
libdl — the dynamic linking interface  
library, 94  
libdmi — Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent DMI  
library, 95  
libdmici — Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent  
Component library, 96  
libdmimi — Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent  
Management library, 97  
libelf — ELF access library, 98  
libform — forms library, 102  
libgen — string pattern-matching library, 104  
libgss — Generic Security Services library, 106  
libintl — internationalization library, 108  
libkstat — kernel statistics library, 109  
libkvm — Kernel Virtual Memory access  
library, 110  
/usr/lib/libkvm.so.1, 110  
libl — lex library, 111  
libmail — user mailbox lockfile management  
library, 113  
libmalloc — memory allocation library, 114  
libmapmalloc — alternative memory allocator  
library, 115  
libmenu — menus library, 117  
libmp — multiple precision library, 119  
libmtmalloc — multi-threaded memory  
allocator library, 120  
libnsl — network services library, 121  
libpam — PAM (Pluggable Authentication  
Module) library, 131  
libpanel — panels library, 133  
libpicl — PICL library, 135  
libpicltree — PICL plug-in library, 136  
libplot — graphics interface libraries, 138  
libpool — pool configuration manipulation  
library, 140



libposix4 — POSIX.1b Realtime Extensions library, 155  
 libpthread — POSIX threads library, 145  
 libpthread — posix threads library /usr/lib/libpthread.so.1, 145  
 librac — remote asynchronous calls library, 148  
 library file format — ar, 31  
 libresolv — resolver library, 149  
 librpcsoc — obsolete RPC library, 151  
 librpcsvc — RPC services library, 152  
 librsm — remote shared memory interface library, 153  
 librt — POSIX.1b Realtime Extensions library, 155  
 librtld\_db — runtime linker debugging library, 157  
 libsec — File Access Control List library, 158 /usr/lib/libsec.so.1, 158  
 libsecdb — security attributes database library, 159  
 libsendfile — sendfile library, 161  
 libslp — service location protocol library, 162  
 libsocket — sockets library, 163  
 libssagent — Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent library, 165  
 libssasnmplib — Sun Solstice Enterprise SNMP library, 166  
 libsys — system library, 167  
 libtermcap — screen handling and optimization library, 81  
 libtermplib — screen handling and optimization library, 81  
 libthread — threads library, 174  
 libthread\_db — threads debugging library, 178  
 libtntctl — TNF probe control library, 180  
 libucb — UCB source compatibility library, 182  
 libvolmgt — volume management library, 184  
 libvt0 — graphics interface libraries, 138  
 libw — wide character library, 185  
 libwsreg — product install registry library, 187  
 libxfn — X/Open Federated Naming (XFN) library, 189  
 libxnet — X/Open Networking library, 194  
 liby — yacc library, 197

## M

machine-dependent values — values, 241  
 math — math functions and constants, 198  
 math functions and constants — math, 198  
 memory allocation library — libmalloc, 114  
 memory allocator interface library — libbsdmalloc, 49  
 menus library — libmenu, 117  
 multi-threaded memory allocator library — libmtmalloc, 120  
 multiple precision library — libmp, 119

## N

ndbm — definitions for ndbm database operations, 200  
 netdb — definitions for network database operations, 201  
 Default, 202  
 Standard-conforming, 203  
 network services library — libnsl, 121  
 nl\_types — native language data types, 205

## O

obsolete RPC library — librpcsoc, 151

## P

PAM (Pluggable Authentication Module) library — libpam, 131  
 panels library — libpanel, 133  
 PICL library — libpicl, 135  
 PICL plug-in library — libpicltree, 136  
 pool configuration manipulation library — libpool, 140  
 POSIX.1b Realtime Extensions library — libposix4, 155  
 POSIX.1b Realtime Extensions library — librt, 155  
 POSIX threads library — libpthread, 145  
 process accounting — acct, 28

processes  
  base signals — signal, 211  
  signal generation information —  
    siginfo, 207  
  wait status — wstat, 245  
product install registry library — libwsreg, 187

## R

remote asynchronous calls library —  
  librac, 148  
remote shared memory interface library —  
  librsm, 153  
resolver library — libresolv, 149  
RPC services library — librpcsvc, 152  
runtime linker debugging library —  
  librtld\_db, 157

## S

screen handling and optimization library  
  — libcurses, 81  
  — libtermcap, 81  
  — libtermlib, 81  
security attributes database library —  
  libsecdb, 159  
sendfile library — libsendfile, 161  
service location protocol library — libslp, 162  
signal — base signals, 211  
signal generation information  
  — siginfo, 207  
socket — Internet Protocol family, 218  
sockets library — libsocket, 163  
standard symbolic constants and types —  
  unistd, 234  
stat — data returned by stat system call, 223  
string pattern-matching library — libgen, 104  
Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent Component  
  library — libdmici, 96  
Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent DMI library —  
  libdmi, 95  
Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent library —  
  libssagent, 165  
Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent Management  
  library — libdmimi, 97

Sun Solstice Enterprise SNMP library —  
  libssasmp, 166  
system calls  
  — stat, 223  
system library — libsys, 167

## T

threads debugging library —  
  libthread\_db, 178  
threads library — libthread, 174  
TNF probe control library — libtnfctl, 180  
types32 — fixed-width data types, 229

## U

the UCB compatibility library — libucb, 182  
un — definitions for UNIX-domain  
  sockets, 233  
unistd — standard symbolic constants and  
  types, 234  
UNIX System Code  
  data types — types, 230  
user context  
  — ucontext, 232  
user mailbox lockfile management library —  
  libmail, 113

## V

values — machine-dependent values, 241  
variable arguments  
  handle list — stdarg, 225  
  handle list — vararg, 243  
volume management library — libvolmgt, 184

## W

wait status  
  — wstat, 245  
wide character library — libw, 185

**X**

X/Open Federated Naming (XFN) library —  
libxfn, 189

X/Open Networking library — libxnet, 194

**Y**

yacc library — liby, 197

